113 Election Campaign and Lobbyist Reporting

Functional Group ID=**CL**

Introduction:

This Draft Standard for Trial Use contains the format and establishes the data contents of the Election Campaign and Lobbyist Reporting Transaction Set (113) for use within the context of an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) environment. This Bi-directional transaction set can be used by candidates, candidate committees, party committees, political action groups, lobbyists and other entities to exchange disclosure data.

Notes:

1. Recipient Committees, including Candidates, Officeholders, and their Controlled Committees; Ballot Measure Committees; Primarily Formed Candidate/Officeholder Committees; and General Purpose Committees in the state of California can use this transaction set to submit California form 460 (Recipient Committee Campaign Statement) and associated schedules. It also can be used to submit California 1994 form 490, Schedule A-1 (Attachment to Schedule A for Reporting Transfers to a Special Election Committee), California 1994 form 495 (Supplemental Pre-election Campaign Statement), California 1994 form 465 (Supplemental Independent Expenditure Report), and California form 497 (Late Contribution Report) dated 8/99. If this IC is used to transmit a form 460, table 1 and the applicable illustrated HL loops, 2/HL/0100 through 2/HL/0115 (Schedule A-1 should be submitted as part of form 460), MUST be transmitted (see note 10 below for an explanation of an illustrated HL loop). If this IC is used to submit a form 495, table 1 and the illustrated HL loop 2/HL/0116 MUST be transmitted. If this IC is used to submit a form 465, table 1 and illustrated HL loop 2/HL/0117 Must be transmitted.   If this IC is used to submit a form 497, table 1 and illustrated HL loop 2/HL/018 Must be transmitted.

2. This IC can be used to amend previously submitted data. The amended data is a total replacement of the form and ALL associated schedules.

3. Throughout this implementation convention, reference is made to segments and data elements within this transaction set. Segments are identified in the following manner 1/NM1/0700. The first number identifies the table that contains the segment. The 2 or 3 characters between the slash marks identify the segment (in the example, NM1 identifies the Individual or Organizational Name segment). The last 4 numbers identify the position of the segment within the table. Thus, 1/NM1/0700 identifies the Individual or Organizational Name segment in table 1 at position 0700.

4. A combination of the segment identifier and the position of the data element within the segment, e.g., BGN06 identify data elements within segments. BGN identifies the Beginning Segment and 06 identifies data element 127 which is the sixth data element within the BGN segment.

5. Composite data elements are identified in a manner similar to data elements, e.g., AWD01-04. AWD identifies the Amount with Description segment; 01 identifies composite data element C007, which is the first data element within the segment; and -04 identifies sub data element 935, which is the fourth sub data element within the composite data element C007.

6. This transaction set contains segments and data elements that by the X12 standard are mandatory. A mandatory segment is identified by an "M" in the Requirement Designator field within the transaction set table and by the word "MANDATORY" in the Usage row on the segment page. Data elements that are mandatory by the X12 standard are identified by an "M" in the first column under the ATTRIBUTES on the segment page. Mandatory segments MUST be present in all transmissions of this transaction set. Mandatory data elements MUST be present in all mandatory segments and in those optional segments that are used in the transaction set.

7. This transaction set also contains segments and data elements whose uses are optional by the X12 standard. These segments and data elements are identified in a similar manner as are the mandatory segments and data elements except an "O" is displayed in lieu of an "M" and the word "OPTIONAL" is used in place of "MANDATORY". Optional segments and data elements may be used at the discretion of the originator of the

transaction set except when the words "MUST USE" are present. In this instance, the segment or data element MUST be present in the occurrence of the illustrated HL loop in which the annotation appears.

8. This transaction set contains segments and data elements that are optional by the X12 standard but are REQUIRED by this implementation convention under specified conditions. In this instance the word "REQUIRED" will appear in a note associated with the segment or data element and the condition requiring the use of the segment or data element will be specified in this note. Use of the segment, data element or code are REQUIRED whenever the specified condition is present.

9. This transaction set contains a HL loop (which includes all segments 2/HL/0100 through 2/MTX/3500) in table 2. This HL loop is used to transmit data applicable to a form or schedule and to categorize that data.

10. Within this 113 transaction set there is only one HL loop identified in table 2, however, this loop may be repeated an infinite number of times. For ease of understanding this implementation convention, the data required by each form or schedule is identified in a separate illustrated HL loop. The illustrated HL loops identify the segments, data elements and codes that are to be used to provide the data required by the form or schedule. The illustrated HL loops can be identified by their position numbers within the transaction set. The HL loop within this 113 transaction set starts at position 2/0100 and ends at position 2/3500. Each segment in the HL loop is at a position that is incremented by 100 from the HL segment, e.g., the second segment in the HL loop is at position 2/0200. Each of the segments in the illustrated loops is incremented by 1 from the segments in the basic HL loop, e.g., 2/0101 through 2/3501, 2/0102 through 2/3502, etc. Notes that appear in these illustrative loops will refer to segments by their ACTUAL positions within the X12 transaction set, NOT by their illustrated positions.

11. Each HL loop that starts a form or schedule MUST cite code RP (Report) in HL03. There may be other HL loops within a form or schedule. Each of these loops will cite a code other than RP in HL03. Each code listed in HL03 may be used ONLY one time in each HL loop that transmits data for a form or schedule. All HL loops MUST be numbered consecutively in HL01 throughout the entire transaction set.

12. Codes listed in data elements are the only codes that may be used in that data element.

13. Instructions regarding the use of this transaction set to comply with the reporting requirements of the California Secretary of State's office will appear as italicized, bolded, shaded text. Any other text that appears within this transaction set is part of the X12 standard.

14. Segment syntax and semantic notes are part of the X12 standard and MUST be complied with.

15. This IC accommodates all the instructions for completing a form or schedule.

16. This implementation convention uses the term "form" to also refer to schedules.

Heading:

Page No.	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
19	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1		
20	0200	BGN	Beginning Segment	M	1		
Not Used	0300	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	0400	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	0500	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n1
Not Used	0600	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1	
22	0700	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1		n2
24	0800	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
Not Used	0900	N3	Address Information	O	2		
Not Used	1000	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
Not Used	1100	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
Not Used	1200	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		

				Req.		Loop	Notes and

						>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD				
Not Used	1300	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1		n3
Not Used	1400	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n4
Not Used	1500	MTX	Text	O	>1		

Detail:

Page No.	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - HL			>1	
25	0100	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1		n5
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
27	0200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
29	0300	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	0400	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
30	0500	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n6
31	0600	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1	
32	0700	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1		n7
36	0800	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
37	0900	N3	Address Information	O	2		
38	1000	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
39	1100	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
40	1200	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
42	1300	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	1400	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
Not Used	1500	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1		
Not Used	1600	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1		
Not Used	1700	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1		
Not Used	1800	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1		
Not Used	1900	G86	Signature	O	1		
Not Used	2000	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1	
43	2100	LQ	Industry Code	O	1		
45	2200	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	2300	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	2400	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1		
Not Used	2500	QTY	Quantity	O	>1		
47	2600	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1	
Not Used	2700	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1		
Not Used	2800	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	2900	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1		
Not Used	3000	QTY	Quantity	O	>1		
Not Used	3100	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	3200	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1		
Not Used	3300	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		n8
Not Used	3400	N1	Name	O	>1		n9
Not Used	3500	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - HL			>1	
48	0101	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1		

			LOOP ID - N9			>1
50	0201	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0301	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0401	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0501	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
52	0601	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
53	0701	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
Not Used	0801	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
Not Used	0901	N3	Address Information	O	2	
Not Used	1001	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1101	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
Not Used	1201	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1301	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1401	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1501	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1601	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1701	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1801	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1901	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2001	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2101	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2201	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2301	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2401	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2501	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2601	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
55	2701	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
59	2801	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2901	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3001	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	3101	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3201	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3301	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3401	N1	Name	O	>1	
60	3501	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
61	0102	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
63	0202	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0302	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0402	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0502	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
65	0602	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
66	0702	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
69	0802	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
70	0902	N3	Address Information	O	2	

71	1002	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1102	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
72	1202	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1302	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1402	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
74	1502	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1602	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1702	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1802	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1902	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2002	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2102	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2202	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2302	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2402	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2502	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2602	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
75	2702	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
77	2802	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2902	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3002	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
78	3102	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3202	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3302	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3402	N1	Name	O	>1	
80	3502	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
81	0103	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
83	0203	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0303	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0403	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0503	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
85	0603	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
86	0703	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
88	0803	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
89	0903	N3	Address Information	O	2	
90	1003	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1103	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
91	1203	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1303	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1403	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
93	1503	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1603	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1703	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1803	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1903	G86	Signature	O	1	

Not Used	2003	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2103	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2203	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2303	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2403	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2503	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2603	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
94	2703	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
96	2803	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2903	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3003	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
97	3103	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3203	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
99	3303	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3403	N1	Name	O	>1
100	3503	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - HL		>1
101	0104	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1
			LOOP ID - N9		>1
103	0204	N9	Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0304	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0404	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0504	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
105	0604	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - NM1		>1
106	0704	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
109	0804	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2
110	0904	N3	Address Information	O	2
111	1004	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1104	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
112	1204	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1304	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1404	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
114	1504	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1604	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1704	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1804	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1904	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2004	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2104	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2204	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2304	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2404	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2504	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2604	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
115	2704	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1

118	2804	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
119	2904	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3004	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
120	3104	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3204	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
Not Used	3304	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3404	N1	Name	O	>1
122	3504	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - HL		>1
123	0105	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1

			LOOP ID - N9		>1
125	0205	N9	Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0305	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0405	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0505	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
127	0605	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - NM1		>1
128	0705	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
130	0805	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2
Not Used	0905	N3	Address Information	O	2
Not Used	1005	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1105	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
Not Used	1205	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1305	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1405	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1505	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1605	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1705	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1805	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1905	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2005	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2105	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2205	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2305	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2405	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2505	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2605	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
131	2705	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
133	2805	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
134	2905	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3005	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
135	3105	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3205	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
Not Used	3305	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3405	N1	Name	O	>1
137	3505	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - HL		>1
138	0106	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1

			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
140	0206	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
Not Used	0306	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	0406	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
Not Used	0506	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		
142	0606	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1	
143	0706	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1		
145	0806	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
Not Used	0906	N3	Address Information	O	2		
Not Used	1006	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
Not Used	1106	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
Not Used	1206	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		n10
Not Used	1306	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	1406	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
Not Used	1506	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1		
Not Used	1606	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1		
Not Used	1706	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1		
Not Used	1806	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1		
Not Used	1906	G86	Signature	O	1		
Not Used	2006	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1	
Not Used	2106	LQ	Industry Code	O	1		
Not Used	2206	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	2306	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	2406	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1		
Not Used	2506	QTY	Quantity	O	>1		
Not Used	2606	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1	
146	2706	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1		
148	2806	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	2906	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1		
Not Used	3006	QTY	Quantity	O	>1		
149	3106	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1		
Not Used	3206	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1		
Not Used	3306	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		
Not Used	3406	N1	Name	O	>1		
151	3506	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - HL			>1	
152	0107	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
154	0207	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
Not Used	0307	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1		
Not Used	0407	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
Not Used	0507	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1		
156	0607	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1	
157	0707	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1		
160	0807	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
161	0907	N3	Address Information	O	2		

162	1007	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1107	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
163	1207	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1307	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1407	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
165	1507	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1607	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1707	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1807	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1907	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2007	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2107	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2207	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2307	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2407	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2507	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2607	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
166	2707	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
168	2807	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2907	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3007	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
169	3107	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3207	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3307	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3407	N1	Name	O	>1	
171	3507	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
172	0108	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
174	0208	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0308	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0408	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0508	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
176	0608	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
177	0708	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
179	0808	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
180	0908	N3	Address Information	O	2	
181	1008	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1108	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
182	1208	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1308	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1408	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1508	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1608	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1708	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1808	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1908	G86	Signature	O	1	

Not Used	2008	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
184	2108	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
185	2208	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2308	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2408	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2508	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
187	2608	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
188	2708	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
190	2808	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2908	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3008	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
191	3108	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3208	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3308	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3408	N1	Name	O	>1	
193	3508	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
194	0109	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
196	0209	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0309	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0409	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0509	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
198	0609	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
199	0709	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
203	0809	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
204	0909	N3	Address Information	O	2	
205	1009	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1109	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
206	1209	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1309	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1409	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1509	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1609	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1709	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1809	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1909	G86	Signature	O	1	
208	2009	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2109	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2209	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2309	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2409	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2509	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2609	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
209	2709	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	

211	2809	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2909	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3009	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
212	3109	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3209	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
214	3309	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
215	3409	N1	Name	O	>1	
217	3509	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - HL			>1
218	0110	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	

			LOOP ID - N9			>1
220	0210	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0310	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0410	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0510	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
222	0610	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
223	0710	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
225	0810	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
226	0910	N3	Address Information	O	2	
227	1010	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1110	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
Not Used	1210	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1310	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1410	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1510	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1610	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1710	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1810	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1910	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2010	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2110	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2210	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2310	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2410	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2510	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2610	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
228	2710	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
230	2810	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2910	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3010	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
231	3110	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3210	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
233	3310	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
234	3410	N1	Name	O	>1	
236	3510	MTX	Text	O	>1	

			LOOP ID - HL			>1
238	0111	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	

				LOOP ID - N9		>1
240	0211	N9		Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0311	DTM		Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0411	NX2		Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0511	LQ		Industry Code	O	>1
242	0611	MTX		Text	O	>1
				LOOP ID - NM1		>1
243	0711	NM1		Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
245	0811	N2		Additional Name Information	O	2
246	0911	N3		Address Information	O	2
247	1011	N4		Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1111	PER		Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
248	1211	N9		Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1311	DTM		Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1411	NX2		Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1511	EMS		Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1611	TPB		Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1711	PWK		Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1811	PAM		Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1911	G86		Signature	O	1
Not Used	2011	MTX		Text	O	>1
				LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2111	LQ		Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2211	N9		Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2311	DTM		Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2411	PCT		Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2511	QTY		Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2611	MTX		Text	O	>1
				LOOP ID - AWD		>1
250	2711	AWD		Amount with Description	O	1
Not Used	2811	DTM		Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2911	PCT		Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3011	QTY		Quantity	O	>1
252	3111	N9		Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3211	PDL		Payment Details	O	>1
254	3311	LQ		Industry Code	O	>1
255	3411	N1		Name	O	>1
257	3511	MTX		Text	O	>1
				LOOP ID - HL		>1
258	0112	HL		Hierarchical Level	O	1
				LOOP ID - N9		>1
260	0212	N9		Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0312	DTM		Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0412	NX2		Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0512	LQ		Industry Code	O	>1
262	0612	MTX		Text	O	>1
				LOOP ID - NM1		>1
263	0712	NM1		Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
265	0812	N2		Additional Name Information	O	2
266	0912	N3		Address Information	O	2

267	1012	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1112	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
Not Used	1212	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1312	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1412	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1512	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1612	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1712	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1812	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1912	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2012	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2112	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2212	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2312	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2412	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2512	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2612	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
268	2712	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
270	2812	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
271	2912	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3012	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
272	3112	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3212	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
Not Used	3312	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3412	N1	Name	O	>1
274	3512	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - HL		>1
275	0113	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1
			LOOP ID - N9		>1
277	0213	N9	Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0313	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0413	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0513	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
279	0613	MTX	Text	O	>1

			LOOP ID - NM1		>1
280	0713	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
283	0813	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2
284	0913	N3	Address Information	O	2
285	1013	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1113	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
286	1213	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	1313	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1413	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1513	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1613	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1713	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1813	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1913	G86	Signature	O	1

Not Used	2013	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2113	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2213	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2313	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2413	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2513	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2613	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
288	2713	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
290	2813	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
291	2913	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3013	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
292	3113	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3213	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
Not Used	3313	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
Not Used	3413	N1	Name	O	>1
294	3513	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - HL		>1
295	0114	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1
			LOOP ID - N9		>1
297	0214	N9	Reference Identification	O	1
Not Used	0314	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	0414	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	0514	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
299	0614	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - NM1		>1
300	0714	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1
302	0814	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2
Not Used	0914	N3	Address Information	O	2
Not Used	1014	N4	Geographic Location	O	1
Not Used	1114	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1
Not Used	1214	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	n11
Not Used	1314	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	1414	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1
Not Used	1514	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1
Not Used	1614	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1
Not Used	1714	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1
Not Used	1814	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1
Not Used	1914	G86	Signature	O	1
Not Used	2014	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - LQ		>1
Not Used	2114	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
Not Used	2214	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2314	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2414	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2514	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
Not Used	2614	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - AWD		>1
303	2714	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1

305	2814	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2914	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3014	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
306	3114	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3214	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3314	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3414	N1	Name	O	>1	
308	3514	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
309	0115	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
311	0215	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
Not Used	0315	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0415	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0515	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
313	0615	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
314	0715	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
316	0815	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
317	0915	N3	Address Information	O	2	
318	1015	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
Not Used	1115	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
Not Used	1215	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1315	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1415	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1515	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1615	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1715	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1815	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1915	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2015	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
Not Used	2115	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2215	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2315	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2415	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2515	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2615	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
319	2715	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
321	2815	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2915	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3015	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
322	3115	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3215	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3315	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3415	N1	Name	O	>1	
324	3515	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
325	0116	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	

			LOOP ID - N9		>1	
327	0216	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
329	0316	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0416	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
330	0516	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
331	0616	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1		>1	
332	0716	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
334	0816	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
335	0916	N3	Address Information	O	2	
336	1016	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
337	1116	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
338	1216	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
340	1316	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
341	1416	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1516	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1616	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1716	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1816	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1916	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2016	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ		>1	
342	2116	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
Not Used	2216	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2316	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2416	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2516	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	2616	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD		>1	
343	2716	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
Not Used	2816	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2916	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3016	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
Not Used	3116	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3216	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3316	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3416	N1	Name	O	>1	
344	3516	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL		>1	
345	0117	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9		>1	
347	0217	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
349	0317	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0417	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0517	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
350	0617	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1		>1	
351	0717	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
355	0817	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
356	0917	N3	Address Information	O	2	

357	1017	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
358	1117	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
359	1217	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
361	1317	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
362	1417	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	1517	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1617	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1717	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1817	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1917	G86	Signature	O	1	
Not Used	2017	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - LQ			>1
363	2117	LQ	Industry Code	O	1	
365	2217	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	2317	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2417	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	2517	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
367	2617	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - AWD			>1
368	2717	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1	
370	2817	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	2917	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1	
Not Used	3017	QTY	Quantity	O	>1	
371	3117	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	3217	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1	
Not Used	3317	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
Not Used	3417	N1	Name	O	>1	
373	3517	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - HL			>1
374	0118	HL	Hierarchical Level	O	1	
			LOOP ID - N9			>1
376	0218	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
378	0318	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	0418	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
Not Used	0518	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1	
379	0618	MTX	Text	O	>1	
			LOOP ID - NM1			>1
380	0718	NM1	Individual or Organizational Name	O	1	
383	0818	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
384	0918	N3	Address Information	O	2	
385	1018	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
386	1118	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
387	1218	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1	
Not Used	1318	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1	
Not Used	1418	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
389	1518	EMS	Employment Position	O	>1	
Not Used	1618	TPB	Business Professional Title	O	>1	
Not Used	1718	PWK	Paperwork	O	>1	
Not Used	1818	PAM	Period Amount	O	>1	
Not Used	1918	G86	Signature	O	1	

Not Used	2018	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - LQ		**>1**
390	2118	LQ	Industry Code	O	1
391	2218	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	2318	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2418	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	2518	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
393	2618	MTX	Text	O	>1
			LOOP ID - AWD		**>1**
394	2718	AWD	Amount with Description	O	1
396	2818	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	>1
Not Used	2918	PCT	Percent Amounts	O	>1
Not Used	3018	QTY	Quantity	O	>1
397	3118	N9	Reference Identification	O	>1
Not Used	3218	PDL	Payment Details	O	>1
399	3318	LQ	Industry Code	O	>1
400	3418	N1	Name	O	>1
401	3518	MTX	Text	O	>1
402	3600	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1

Transaction Set Notes

1. The LQ segment provides coded information related to a filing, such as, a notice of a late filing.
2. The NM1 segment provides name and address information regarding the sender and receiver of a filing.
3. The AWD loop provides monetary amounts covering fees and related information associated with a late filing.
4. The LQ segment provides coded information related to the monetary amounts carried in the AWD loop.
5. The HL loop divides a filing into sections such as basic report information, loans, contributions, receipts, expenditures, related parties and other information contained in a filing.
6. The LQ segment provides coded information related to an individual report identified in the N9 segment.
7. The NM1 segment provides name, address and related information for reportable entities, such as filers, committees, committee officers, and contributors.
8. The LQ segment provides coded information related to the monetary amount carried in the AWD segment as reported for the entity identified in the NM1 loop.
9. The N1 segment provides the name of an entity who benefited from an expenditure made by a party identified in the NM1 segment.
10. The AWD loop provides monetary amounts covering fees and related information associated with a late filing.

	Ref.	**Data**		
	Des.	**Element**	**Name**	**Attributes**

Segment: **ST** **Transaction Set Header**
Position: 0100
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes: 1   The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
2   The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.
Comments:

Data Element Summary

	Ref. **Des.**	**Data** **Element**	**Name**	**Attributes**
M	**ST01**	**143**	**Transaction Set Identifier Code**	**M ID 3/3**
			Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set	
			113 Election Campaign and Lobbyist Reporting	
M	**ST02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number**	**M AN 4/9**
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	
			A unique number assigned by the submitter of the transaction set or the application program. This same number is cited in SE02 of the 2/SE/3600 segment.	
	ST03	**1705**	**Implementation Convention Reference**	**O AN 1/35**
			Reference assigned to identify Implementation Convention	
			Cite 113CA460	

Segment: **BGN** Beginning Segment
Position: 0200
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of a transaction set
Syntax Notes: 1   If BGN05 is present, then BGN04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   BGN02 is the transaction set reference number.
2   BGN03 is the transaction set date.
3   BGN04 is the transaction set time.
4   BGN05 is the transaction set time qualifier.
5   BGN06 is the transaction set reference number of a previously sent transaction affected by the current transaction.
Comments:
Notes: *This segment is used to provide basic information regarding the data contained within this transaction set.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	BGN01	353	**Transaction Set Purpose Code**		**M ID 2/2**

Code identifying purpose of transaction set

Use this data element to identify the purpose of the data contained within this transaction set. Only one of the listed codes may be used.

00   Original

Use this code to indicate an original submission of the data contained within this transaction set. When this code is used, BGN07 is REQUIRED and MUST cite code EC.

CO   Corrected

1. Use this code to indicate that the data contained within this transaction set has been amended from a previous submission. The amended data is a total replacement of the data that was previously submitted (i.e., form 460 and all previously transmitted schedules, or form 495, or form 465, or form 497).

2.   When this code is used, BGN06 is REQUIRED and MUST contain the unique number of the previously transmitted transaction set.

3. The unique number of the previously transmitted transaction set was carried in BGN02 of that transmission.

M	BGN02	127	**Reference Identification**		**M AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can be used to identify this transmission in future communications between the submitter and receiver of this transaction set. This number is different than the number that is contained in ST02.

M	BGN03	373	**Date**		**M DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the transmission date of this transaction set.

	BGN04	337	**Time**		**X TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-

59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

This data element may be used to identify the time of the transmission. Identify the time as local time in HHMM format.

| Not Used | BGN05 | 623 | Time Code | | O | ID 2/2 |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| | BGN06 | 127 | Reference Identification | | O | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Use this data element to identify the unique reference number of a previously transmitted 113 transaction set. The unique reference number of the previously transmitted 113 transaction set was cited in BGN02 of that transmission. This data element is REQUIRED when BGN01 cites code CO.

| | BGN07 | 640 | Transaction Type Code | | O | ID 2/2 |

Code specifying the type of transaction

Use this data element is REQUIRED when BGN01 is code 00 to identify the nature of the data contained within this transaction set.

    EC   Campaign Filing

| Not Used | BGN08 | 306 | Action Code | | O | ID 1/2 |

Code indicating type of action

| Not Used | BGN09 | 786 | Security Level Code | | O | ID 2/2 |

Code indicating the level of confidentiality assigned by the sender to the information following

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0700
Loop: NM1   Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
                      2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the "from" and "to" entities of this submission.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

FR   Message From
Use this code to indicate the entity submitting the data.

TO   Message To
Use this code to indicate the entity that is to receive the data.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as a person, a committee, or a government entity.

1   Person
Use this code to indicate an individual.

6   Organization
Use this code to indicate a committee.

G   Government

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use this data element to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 6 or G, and the name of the committee or government entity is greater than 60 characters, use the 1/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**NM108**	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

Not Used	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code describing entity relationship		
Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2**   **Additional Name Information**
Position: 0800
Loop: NM1   Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 in the 1/NM1/0700 segment is code 6 or G, use this segment to provide the balance of a committee or government organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0100
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments: 1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.
                   2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.
                   3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.
                   4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.
                   5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.
Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California Form 460, Recipient Committee Campaign Statement, Cover Page.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
			EB Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is applicable to the entity that is submitting the data contained in this form 460CP.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify the filer and all associated entities.	
			RP Report	
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the	

form being submitted (e.g., form number, type of recipient committee, type of statement, period covered, and election date).

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 loop MUST be used to carry the associated information.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1
Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		0200		
Loop:		N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:		1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				
Notes:		*When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

    FQ   Form Number

Use this code to indicate the number of the form that is being transmitted, i.e., F460CP.

    O8   Original Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 460.

    OJ   Amendment Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 460.

	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a

restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**		O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier			
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3	
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50	
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

				Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 0300
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
         2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
         3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

1. When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the reporting period for the data contained in form 460 and the date of the election (if applicable). If the required dates are not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 460.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 01-SE, also use this segment to provide the date of the election.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**		**M ID 3/3**

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the date identified in DTM02.

193   Period Start

Use this code to indicate the "from" date for a reporting period.

194   Period End

Use this code to indicate the "through" date for a reporting period.

840   Election

Use this code to indicate the date of an election, if applicable.

	DTM02	**373**	**Date**		**X DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the date applicable to the qualifier code cited in DTM01.

Not Used	**DTM03**	**337**	**Time**		**X TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	**DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**		**O ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	**DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**		**X ID 2/3**

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	**DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**		**X AN 1/35**

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	0500
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the Type of Statement being filed by form 460. If a Type of Statement code is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 460.

2. The Type of Statement is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to specify a Type of Statement code. Enter a code from section 01 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.	

Segment:	**MTX** Text	
Position:	0600	
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify textual data	
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
	Position:	0700
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
	Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
	Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
	Notes:	*1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify the entity filing form 460 and all entities associated with the filer.*
		2. Each entity identified in NM101 that is associated with another entity (e.g., a treasurer of a committee, the mailing address of the filer, or the candidate of a primarily formed committee, etc.), MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. The cross reference number will link entities therefore MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

31   Postal Mailing Address

1. When NM101 is code FN, use this code to indicate a mailing address, if applicable.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity.

EAA   Assistant

1. When NM101 is code EBN, use this code to indicate an assistant treasurer, if applicable.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, the 2/N9/1200 MUST be used to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity, and the following segments MUST be used, if the assistant treasure is signing the form 460, to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, and a verification statement: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, and 2/LQ/2100.

EBH   Affiliated Committee

1. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment is code 02-C, use this code to indicate other committees that are not included in this statement.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 6, and the following MUST be used: NM108/109 to provide a state assigned committee identification number, the 2/N9/1200 segment to provide a cross

reference number applicable to the entity, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify whether or not the committee is a controlled committee.

EBN   Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code EBH or FN, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the treasure of a committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity. The following segments should be used if the treasurer is signing the form 460: 2/N9/1200 to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, 2/DTM/1300 to provide a date of the signature, and 2/LQ/2100 to provide a verification statement.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity submitting the data.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 6 and the following MUST be used: NM108/109 to provide the state assigned committee identification number, the 2/N9/1200 segment to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity and to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the type of committee.

3. When this code is used, additional iterations of this segment are necessary with NM101 citing one or more of the following codes: 31, EBH, EBN, VB, or ZZ.

4. When this code is used, another iteration of this segment may be required to provide the mailing address of the filer if different that the provided address.

UZ   Signer

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the additional officeholders/candidates who control the committee and must sign the form 460.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, and a verification statement: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, and 2/LQ/2100.

VB   Candidate

1. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 02-C, use this code to indicate the officeholder or candidate.

2. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 02-BMP, 02-BMC, or 02-BMS; use this code to indicate the officeholder, candidate or proponent of a state ballot measure.

3. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 02-P, use this code to

		ZZ	Mutually Defined		

1. When NM101 is code FN and LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 02-BMP, 02-BMC, or 02-BMS; use this code to indicate the state ballot measure.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the following MUST be used: the 2/N9/1200 segment to provide a cross reference number applicable to the entity and to provide the ballot measure number or letter; the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the jurisdiction of the ballot measure and whether the ballot measure was supported or opposed.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

		1	Person		

Use this code to indicate an individual.

		2	Non-Person Entity		

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

		6	Organization		

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35
			Individual first name		
	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25
			Individual middle name or initial		
	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10
			Prefix to individual name		
	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10
			Suffix to individual name		
	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

1. When NM101 is code EBH or FN, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned. Failure to provide the identification number will be cause for the Secretary of State's office to reject the filing of the form 460. If an identification number has not yet been received, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify that condition.

		75	State or Province Assigned Number

Use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.

	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:		**N2** **Additional Name Information**		

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information

Position:	0800
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	Name	M	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.		
			1 = moniker is before the first name		
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name		
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name		
	N202	93	Name	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

Segment:		**N3** Address Information			
Position:		0900			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		2			
Purpose:		To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:		*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1000
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	City Name	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	State or Province Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	Postal Code	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	Country Code	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	Location Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	Location Identifier	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	Country Subdivision Code	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

				Segment:	**PER** Administrative Communications Contact

Segment: **PER** Administrative Communications Contact
Position: 1100
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: 1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	PER01	366	**Contact Function Code**	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements.		
			IC Information Contact		
Not Used	PER02	93	**Name**	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
	PER03	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			TE Telephone		
	PER04	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
			The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.		
	PER05	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			EM Electronic Mail		
			Use to indicate an e-mail address.		
	PER06	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
	PER07	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			FX Facsimile		
	PER08	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
Not Used	PER09	443	**Contact Inquiry Reference**	O	AN 1/20
			Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number		

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	1200			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 31, EAA, EBH, EBN, FN, VB, or ZZ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference number MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

3. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBN (the treasurer of the reporting committee), UZ, or EAA (and the assistant treasure is signing the form 460), use this segment to provide a Personal Identification Number (PIN) that represents the entity's verification and signature of the form 460.

4. When NM101 is code ZZ, use this data element to identify the ballot measure number or letter.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the number cited in N902.		
			1W	Member Identification Number	
				Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.	
			4A	Personal Identification Number (PIN)	
			6O	Cross Reference Number	
				Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.	
			ECB	Ballot Identifier	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		

| Not Used | N906 | 623 | **Time Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | N907 | C040 | **Reference Identifier** | **O** | |

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **M** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **M** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 1300
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
          2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
          3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code 4A, use this segment to identify the date the form 460 was signed.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			EDE Executed		
			Use this code to indicate the date the form 460 was signed.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code	
Position:	2100	
Loop:	LQ Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes	
Syntax Notes:	**1** If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.	
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:		
Notes:		

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBH, use this segment to identify whether or not the affiliated committee is a controlled committee by providing a type of committee code.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to identify the type of committee applicable to the filer, to identify that a state assigned committee identification number has not been received, if applicable, and/or to provide a verification statement.

3. When NM101 is code VB, use this segment to identify the office sought/held, to identify whether it is sought or held, and to identify the jurisdiction of the candidate. When applicable, this segment also is used to identify whether the candidate/officeholder is supported or opposed.

4. When NM101 is code ZZ, use this segment to identify the jurisdiction of the ballot measure and to identify whether the ballot measure is supported or opposed.

5. When NM101 is code EBN (and the treasurer is signing the form 460), or code UZ, use this segment to provide a verification statement.

6. The type of committee code, verification statement, support or oppose indicators, the office and sought/held indicators, and the jurisdiction are identified by a code contained in the California Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

7. All codes contained in the California Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBH enter a code from section 02 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When NM101 is code FN enter a code from section 02, and if applicable, from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When NM101 is code VB, enter codes from sections 03, 04, and 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

4. When NM101 is code ZZ, enter a code from section 04 and 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

5. When NM101 is code EBN or UZ, enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

6. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.

7. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

8. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/2200 segment to identify the district.

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		2200		
Loop:		LQ Optional		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				
Notes:		*When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.		
			DIS District Number		
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	2600
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the office sought/position held.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		Use this data element to qualify the text carried in MTX02.		
		EAO Description of Office		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		This data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O** **AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X** **ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O** **N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**HL** Hierarchical Level			

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0101
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Summary Page.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M**	**AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O**	**AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M**	**ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460 Summary Page.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460 Summary Page.

    RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the

| Not Used | HL04 | 736 | **Hierarchical Child Code** | O | ID 1/1 |

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0201
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460SUM.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0601
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			
	Position:	0701			
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
	Level:	Detail			
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
	Max Use:	1			
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
	Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
		2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
	Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.		
	Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460SUM. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 should code 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as a committee.

    6   Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

Not Used	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

Not Used	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

Not Used	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

Not Used	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

Not Used	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

| Not Used | NM109 | 67 | **Identification Code** | X | AN 2/80 |

Code identifying a party or other code

| Not Used | NM110 | 706 | **Entity Relationship Code** | X | ID 2/2 |

Code describing entity relationship

| Not Used | NM111 | 98 | **Entity Identifier Code** | O | ID 2/3 |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description
Position:	2701
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the California form 460 Summary Page.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 05) to qualify the amounts for the identified lines and columns of form 460 Summary Page:

460 Summary Line 1, Column A:　　　　*460 Summary Line 1, Column B:*
AWD01-01 code 93　　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code 93*
AWD01-02 code 4L　　　　　　　　*AWD01-02 code 4L*
AWD01-05 code ED　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code ZZ*

460 Summary Line 1, Column C:　　　　*460 Summary Line 2, Column A:*
AWD01-01 code 93　　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code N0*
AWD01-02 code 4L　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code ED*
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 2, Column B:　　　　*460 Summary Line 2, Column C:*
AWD01-01 code N0　　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code N0*
AWD01-05 code ZZ　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code EE*

460 Summary Line 3, Column A:　　　　*460 Summary Line 3, Column B:*
AWD01-01 code 93　　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code 93*
AWD01-02 code 4L　　　　　　　　*AWD01-02 code 4L*
AWD01-03 code Z　　　　　　　　　*AWD01-03 code Z*
AWD01-05 code ED　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code ZZ*

460 Summary Line 3, Column C:　　　　*460 Summary Line 4, Column A:*
AWD01-01 code 93　　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code EBG*
AWD01-02 code 4L　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code ED*
AWD01-03 code Z
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 4, Column B:　　　　*460 Summary Line 4, Column C:*
AWD01-01 code EBG　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code EBG*
AWD01-05 code ZZ　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code EE*

460 Summary Line 5, Column A:　　　　*460 Summary Line 5, Column B:*
AWD01-01 code 93　　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code 93*
AWD01-03 code 8　　　　　　　　　*AWD01-03 code 8*
AWD01-05 code ED　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code ZZ*

460 Summary Line 5, Column C:　　　　*460 Summary Line 6, Column A:*
AWD01-01 code 93　　　　　　　　*AWD01-01 code EBZ*
AWD01-03 code 8　　　　　　　　　*AWD01-05 code ED*
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 6, Column B:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 6, Column C:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 7, Column A:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 7, Column B:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 7, Column C:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 8, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code Z
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 8, Column B:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code Z
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 8, Column C:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code Z
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 9, Column A:
AWD01-01 code 69
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 9, Column B:
AWD01-01 code 69
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 9, Column C:
AWD01-01 code 69
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 10, Column A:
AWD01-01 code BM
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 10, Column B:
AWD01-01 code BM
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 10, Column C:
AWD01-01 code BM
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 11, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8
AWD01-05 code ED

460 Summary Line 11, Column B:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8
AWD01-05 code ZZ

460 Summary Line 11, Column C:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8
AWD01-05 code EE

460 Summary Line 12, Column A:
AWD01-01 code J9

460 Summary Line 13, Column A:
AWD01-01 code BAT

460 Summary Line 14, Column A:
AWD01-01 code ZR

460 Summary Line 15, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EBZ

460 Summary Line 16, Column A:
AWD01-01 code J8

460 Summary Line 17, Column A:
AWD01-01 code EAD

460 Summary Line 18, Column A:
AWD01-01 code VB

460 Summary Line 19, Column A:
AWD01-01 code 5V
AWD01-03 code O

460 Summary Line 20:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code EAI
2/DTM/2800, DTM01, codes 193/194

460 Summary Line 21:
AWD01-01 code EBB
2/DTM/2800, DTM01, codes 193/194

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**	

To qualify an amount

M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 1/3**

Code to qualify amount

Use this data element to provide the primary qualifier for the amount cited in AWD02.

5V	Financial Debt	
69	Accrued Expenditures	

Use this code to indicate accrued expenses.

93	Contribution

Use this code in conjunction with AWD01-02 code 4L to indicate a cash contribution or in conjunction with AWD01-03 code 8 to indicate total contributions.

BAT	Gross Receipts

Use this code to indicate cash receipts.

BM	Adjustments

Use this code to indicate non-monetary adjustments.

EAD	Amount Guaranteed

Use this code to indicate loan guarantees received.

EBB	Expenditure Amount
EBG	In-Kind Contribution

Use this code to indicate nonmonetary contributions.

EBZ	Payment

Use this code to indicate cash payments.

J8	Ending Balance

Use this code to indicate ending cash balance.

J9	Beginning Balance

Use this code to indicate beginning cash balance.

N0	Loans or Financial Borrowings

Use this code to indicate "loans received".

R0	Loans to Participants

Use this code to indicate "loans made".

VB	Total Non-liquid Assets

Use this code to indicate cash equivalents.

ZR	Increase

Use this code to indicate miscellaneous increases to cash.

	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**

Code to qualify amount

Use this data element to provide a secondary qualified code for the amount cited in AWD02.

4L	Cash
EAI	Amount Received

	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

Use this data element to provide a code that specifies the value detail of the amount cited in AWD02.

8	Total
O	Outstanding
Z	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a subtotal.

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**		**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**		**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Use this data element to provide a code that identifies the time period applicable to the amount cited in AWD02.

ED	This Period
EE	To Date
ZZ	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a previous period.

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**		**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**		**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**		**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**		**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**		**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**		**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**		**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2801
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
　　　　　　　　　　2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
　　　　　　　　　　3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the time period for contributions received and expenditures made (460 Summary - lines 20 and 21).*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

　　　193　　　　　Period Start

Use this code to indicate the start date of the period for contributions received and expenditures made.

　　　194　　　　　Period End

1. Use this code to indicate the through date of the period for contributions received and expenditures made.

2. When the through period is "to date" cite the actual date.

	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3501
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0102			
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule A, Monetary Contributions Received.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
			EB Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule A.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule A.	
			EC Receipts	
			1. Use this code to indicate contributions received.	

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the contributors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.*

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0202
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460A		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0602
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name	
Position:	0702		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity		
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.	
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.	
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.	

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460A. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of monetary contributions.

4. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, BUS - business name of a self employed contributor, code GG - an intermediary, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    36   Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

    BUS   Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

    EAH   Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate an entity who is contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the contributor's occupation,

and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

| | EBN | | Treasurer | |

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

| | FN | | Filer Name | |

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

| | GG | | Intermediary | |

1. When HL03 is code EC, use this code to indicate the intermediary through whom a monetary contribution was received.

2. When this code is used, the same information applicable to the contribution MUST be provided for both the intermediary and the actual contributor.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

| M | NM102 | 1065 | **Entity Type Qualifier** | M   ID 1/1 |

Code qualifying the type of entity

1. Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

2. When NM101 is code EAH, the listed codes are specifically used to identify the type of contributor.

| | 1 | | Person | |

Use this code to indicate an individual.

| | 2 | | Non-Person Entity | |

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

| | 6 | | Organization | |

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

    75   State or Province Assigned Number

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information	

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0802
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N201	93	**Name**	**M AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	N202	93	**Name**	**O AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

Segment:	**N3** Address Information				

Segment: **N3** Address Information

Position:	0902
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location	
Position:	1002	
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party	
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 1202
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAH, EBN, or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position
Position:	1502
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To describe employment position
Syntax Notes:	1 If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
	2 EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
	3 EMS03 defines the occupation category.
	4 EMS04 defines the status of employment.
	5 EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
	6 EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.		
		2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.		
Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O** ID 2/3
		Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O** ID 4/6
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O** ID 2/2
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** ID 2/3
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X** AN 1/50
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X** AN 1/50
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** ID 2/3
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description		
Position:	2702		
Loop:	AWD Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount		
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.		
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.		
Comments:			
Notes:			

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH or GG, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a contribution. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule A.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Received this Period:
AWD01-01 code 93

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code 93.
AWD01-03 code 2.
AWD01-05 code EA.

Cumulative to Date Other:
AWD01-01 code 93.
AWD01-03 code 2.
AWD01-05 code EE.

Monetary Contributions Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Monetary Contributions Summary - Line 2:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Monetary Contributions Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	**Data Element**	**Name**	**Attributes**
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M
			To qualify an amount	

			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			93 Contribution		
			Use this code to indicate a contribution amount.		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	**ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			2 Cumulative		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
			EA Calendar Year-to-Date		
			EE To Date		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	**AN 1/80**
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
			1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05. *2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.*		
	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	**R 1/18**
			Monetary amount		
			Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.		
Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	**AN 1/30**
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	**ID 3/3**
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

DTM Date/Time Reference

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position:	2802
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
	2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
	3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the receipt date of the contribution.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			050 Received		
			Use this code to indicate the receipt date of a contribution.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	3102
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code EAH or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor or an intermediary. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with a contributor or an intermediary. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		M ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			TN	Transaction Reference Number	
				Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**		X AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**		X AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**		O DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**		X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**		O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**		O
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as		

specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3502
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD Additional Information		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL**	Hierarchical Level		

Position: 0103
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 490, Schedule A-1, Contributions Transferred to a Special Election Committee. Although the form 490 is obsolete, Schedule A-1 is to be filed with new form CA460, if applicable.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

     EC   Receipts

1. Use this code to indicate transferred contributions.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the contributors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.

     RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0203
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.

FQ   Form Number

Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g. ,F490A-1.

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

			Segment:	**MTX** Text

Segment: **MTX** Text
Position: 0603
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes: 1   If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
                   2   If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
                   3   If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments: 1   If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05
                   is required.
Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being*
filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified
manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which
allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk
of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0703
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes: *1. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of transferred contributions.*

4. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, BUS - business name of a self employed contributor, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be the same.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

36   Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

BUS   Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

EAH   Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate an entity who is a contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the contributor's occupation, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

EBN   Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.

			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.		
M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAH, NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

75	State or Province Assigned Number

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:		**N2**	**Additional Name Information**			

Segment: **N2**   **Additional Name Information**
Position: 0803
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	Name	M	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	Name	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

			Segment:	**N3** Address Information

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0903
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location		
Position:	1003		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party		
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.	
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.	
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.	
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.	
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	**N403**	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		
Position:		1203			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2. If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3. If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2. N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAH, or EBN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position

Position:	1503
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To describe employment position
Syntax Notes:	1 If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
	2 If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
	2 EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
	3 EMS03 defines the occupation category.
	4 EMS04 defines the status of employment.
	5 EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
	6 EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.		
		2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.		
Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O** ID 2/3
		Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O** ID 4/6
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O** ID 2/2
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** ID 2/3
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X** AN 1/50
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X** AN 1/50
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** ID 2/3
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description	
Position:	2703	
Loop:	AWD Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount	
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.	
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.	
Comments:		
Notes:		

When NM101 is code EAH, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a transferred contribution.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount transferred from Contributor:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code AGH

Cumulative Amount of Contributions Received - Special Election:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code EAI
AWD01-03 code 2
2/LQ/3300, LQ02 code 06-SE

Cumulative Amount of Contributions Received - Special Runoff Election:
AWD01-01 code 93
AWD01-02 code EAI
AWD01-03 code 2
2/LQ/3300, LQ01 code 06-SRE

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			93 Contribution		
			Use this code to indicate a contribution amount.		
	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			AGH Transferred Amount		
			EAI Amount Received		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			2 Cumulative		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment: # DTM Date/Time Reference

Position:	2803
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
	2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
	3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the original receipt date of the contribution.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

922   Original Receipt

Use this code to indicate the original receipt date of a contribution.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:		3103		
Loop:		AWD	Optional	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:				
Notes:				

> **1. When NM101 is code EAH, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with a contributor. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.**
>
> **2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.**

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			TN Transaction Reference Number		

> *Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.*

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3303
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When AWD01-03 in the 2/AWD/2700 segment is code 2, use this segment to identify the type of election.*
	2. The type of election is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.
	3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	
		Enter a code from section 06 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.	

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3503
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	O	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	X	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	O	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	O	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	O	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0104
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1**   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.
     2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.
     3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.
     4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.
     5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.
Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule B, Part 1, Loans Received.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M**	**AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O**	**AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M**	**ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

     EB   Filer

     1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule B, Part 1.

     2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 460, Schedule B, Part 1.

     LN   Loan Data

     1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a received loan.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the lenders and guarantors, and all associated entities; and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0204
Loop: N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460B-1.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

		Segment:	**MTX** Text
		Position:	0604
		Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
		Level:	Detail
		Usage:	Optional
		Max Use:	>1
		Purpose:	To specify textual data

Segment: **MTX** Text
Position: 0604
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes: 1   If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2   If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3   If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments: 1   If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0704
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes:
1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460B-1. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all lenders and guarantors of a loan.

4. Each identified lender (NM101 is code LN) or guarantor (NM101 is code EAM) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a lender/guarantor, BUS - business name of a self employed lender/guarantor, GG - intermediary, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the lender/guarantor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

36   Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of a lender or guarantor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

BUS   Business

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed lender or guarantor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

EAM   Guarantor

1. When HL03 in the 1/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate a guarantor of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the guarantor's occupation,

and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

EBN   Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify summary amounts.

GG   Intermediary

1. Use this code to indicate the intermediary through whom a loan was received.

2. When this code is used, the same information applicable to the loan MUST be provided for both the intermediary and the lender.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

LN   Lender

1. When HL03 in the 1/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate the lender of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the lender's occupation, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment

			with NM101 citing code EBN.			
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**		M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

1. Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

2. When NM101 is code EAM or LN, the listed codes are specifically used to identify the type of guarantor or lender.

	1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

	2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

	6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAM or LN, and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

	75	State or Province Assigned Number

1. When NM101 is code EAM or LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	ID 2/2

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** **Additional Name Information**
Position:	0804
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			
Position:	0904			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	2			
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

		Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location

Segment: **N4** Geographic Location
Position: 1004
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes: 1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: 1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: *Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		
Position:		1204			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:					
Notes:		*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAM, EBN, GG, or LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position

Segment: **EMS** Employment Position
Position: 1504
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To describe employment position
Syntax Notes:
  1   If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
  2   If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
  1   EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
  2   EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
  3   EMS03 defines the occupation category.
  4   EMS04 defines the status of employment.
  5   EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
  6   EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAM or LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the guarantor or lender.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the lender or guarantor, in text.		
		2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.		
Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
		Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O** **ID 4/6**
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O** **ID 2/2**
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** **ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X** **AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X** **AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X** **ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:	# AWD Amount with Description

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2704
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: **1**   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
         2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: **1**   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAM, GG, or LN, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the guarantor, intermediary, or lender. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts applicable to form 460, Schedule B, Part 1 and Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Loan:
AWD01-01 code NO

Lender Information Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Lender Information Cumulative to Date - Other:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Amount Guaranteed:
AWD01-01 code EAD

Guarantor Information Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code EAD
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Guarantor Information Cumulative to Date - Other:
AWD01-01 code EAD
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Schedule B - Part 1, Summary, line 1:
AWD01-01 code N0
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule B - Part 1 Summary, line 2:
AWD01-01 code N0

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**		M
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		M ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		

97	Loan Repayment	

Use this code to indicate loans repaid, forgiven or paid by a third party.

EAD	Amount Guaranteed	
N0	Loans or Financial Borrowings	

Use this code to indicate a loan received.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		O ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			CH Change Amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**		O ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			2 Cumulative		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**		O ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**		O ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
			EA Calendar Year-to-Date		
			EE To Date		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**		O ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**		O ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**		O AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		

C00709   **1271**   **Industry Code**   **O** **AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

        AWD02   **782**   **Monetary Amount**   **X** **R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used   **AWD03**   **61**   **Free-Form Message**   **X** **AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used   **AWD04**   **100**   **Currency Code**   **O** **ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Ref. **Des.**	**Data** **Element**	**Name**		**Attributes**	

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2804
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
               2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
               3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the date the loan was received and the due date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. **Des.**	**Data** **Element**	**Name**	**Attributes**	
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

050   Received
             Use this code to indicate the date the loan was
             received.
AAG   Due Date
             Use this code to indicate the due date of the loan.

	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	**DTM03**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or
HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-
59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds
are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	**DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards
Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication
in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a
restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	**DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	**DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**	**X**	**AN 1/35**

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

			Segment:	**PCT** Percent Amounts

Segment: **PCT** Percent Amounts
Position: 2904
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	**Percent Qualifier**	M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent	
			X1 Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the interest rate applicable to the loan.	
M	PCT02	954	**Percent**	M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal	

Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification		
Position:	3104			
Loop:	AWD	Optional		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes:

1. When NM101 is code EAM, GG, or LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a guarantor, intermediary, or lender. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with a guarantor, intermediary, or lender. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

　　TN　　　　Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as

specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	**C04005**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	**C04006**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3504
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	O	ID 3/3
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	X	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	O	AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	X	ID 2/2
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	O	N0 1/9
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	O	ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0105
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule B, Part 2, Repayments made on Loans Received. Loans Forgiven, and Loans Repaid by a Third Party.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule B, Part 2.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule B, Part 2.

    LN   Loan Data

1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a

received loan.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the lenders and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used HL04 736 Hierarchical Child Code O ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification	
Position:	0205		
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:			
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.	
		FQ	Form Number	
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460B-2.	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as	

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**MTX** Text		
Position:		0605		
Loop:		N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To specify textual data		

Syntax Notes:
1. If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2. If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3. If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments:
1. If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:
1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name	
	Position:	0705		
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
	Level:	Detail		
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
	Max Use:	1		
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity		
	Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.	
		2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.	
	Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.	
	Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.	

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460B-2. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all lenders of a loan.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide total amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

LN   Lender

1. When HL03 is code LN, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the lender of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 may be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1   Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

		2	Non-Person Entity		

> *Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.*

		6	Organization		

> *Use this code to indicate a committee.*

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

> *1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.*
>
> *2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.*
>
> *3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.*

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

> *When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.*

		75	State or Province Assigned Number		

> *When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.*

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

> *Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.*

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
Position:	0805
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description		

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2705
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
   2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code LN, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the lender. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to provide total amounts for the form 460, Schedule B, Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Repaid or Forgiven on Principal:
AWD01-01 code 97 or EAC (depending on purpose of amount)

Outstanding Principal:
AWD01-01 code OA

Interest Paid:
AWD01-01 code I

Total Interest Paid This Period:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
		97	Loan Repayment		
			Use this code to indicate a loan amount repaid.		
		EAC	Amount Forgiven		
		I	Interest		
			Use this code to indicate interest paid.		
		OA	Principal Balance Amount		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

			8	Total

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2805
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the date of the loan repayment or forgiveness and the original date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

666   Date Paid

Use this code to indicate the date paid.

915   Loan

Use this code to indicate the original date of the loan.

EDF   Forgiven

Use this code to indicate the date of forgiveness.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**PCT** Percent Amounts				
Position:	2905				
Loop:	AWD	Optional			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	>1				
Purpose:	To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts				
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan if it has changed since the time of the original loan.*				

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	Percent Qualifier		M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent		
			X1	Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the current interest rate applicable to the loan.		
M	PCT02	954	Percent		M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal		

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	3105
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to ALL amounts associated with a lender. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the lender. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	3505		
Loop:	AWD Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O** AN 1/4096
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X** ID 2/2
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O** N0 1/9
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O** ID 2/3
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL**	**Hierarchical Level**	
Position:	0106		
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		
Syntax Notes:			
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.	
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.	
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.	
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.	
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.	
Notes:		*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule B, Part 3, Annual Report of Outstanding Loans Received.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
		EB	Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule B, Part 3.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule B, Part 3.	
		LN	Loan Data	
			1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to outstanding loans.	

       RP   Report

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
	Position:	0206			
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)			
	Level:	Detail			
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
	Max Use:	1			
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0206
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460B-3.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0606
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		
	Position:	0706		
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
	Level:	Detail		
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
	Max Use:	1		
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity		
	Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.	
		2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.	
	Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.	
	Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.	

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460B-3. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all lenders of a loan.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

	FN	Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide total amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

	LN	Lender

1. When HL03 is code LN, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the lender of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received.

M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

	1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

		2	Non-Person Entity		

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.

		6	Organization		

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**		**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**		**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**		**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**		**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**		**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

		75	State or Province Assigned Number		

When NM101 is code LN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**		**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**		**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

	Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
	Position:	0806
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	2
	Purpose:	To specify additional names
	Syntax Notes:	
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
		2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N201	93	**Name**	**M AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.	
			1 = moniker is before the first name	
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name	
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name	
	N202	93	**Name**	**O AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description
Position:	2706
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code LN, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the lender. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to identify total amounts for the form 460, Schedule B, Part 3.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Original Loan:
AWD01-01 code EBX

Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB

Unpaid Interest:
AWD01-01 code 04

Total Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBX Original Loan Amount		
			O4 Interest Payable		
			UB Unpaid Principal Balance		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
	Position:	2806
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the original date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			915 Loan		
			Use this code to indicate the original date of the loan.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3106
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM101 is code LN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a lender. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the lender. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3506
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD Additional Information		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level				

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0107
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule C, Non-Monetary Contributions Received.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M	AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O	AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M	ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

> EB   Filer
>
> *1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule C.*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the subtotal and summary amounts for form 460, Schedule C.*
>
> EC   Receipts
>
> *1. Use this code to indicate contributions received.*

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all the contributors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0207
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
     2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
     3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
     4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
     2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460C.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text	
Position:	0607	
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify textual data	
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			
Position:	0707			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460C. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of monetary contributions.

4. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, BUS - business name of a self employed contributor, code GG - an intermediary, or EBN - treasurer of a committee) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

36   Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

BUS   Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

EAH   Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate an entity who is contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the contributor's occupation,

			and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.	
			3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/109 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been received. If an identification number has not been received, use another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code EBN.	
	EBN		Treasurer	
			1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code, if no committee identification number has been assigned, to indicate the treasurer of the committee.	
			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1 and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.	
	FN		Filer Name	
			1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.	
			2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.	
			3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.	
	GG		Intermediary	
			1. When HL03 is code EC, use this code to indicate the intermediary through whom a nonmonetary contribution was received.	
			2. When this code is used, the same information applicable to the contribution MUST be provided for both the intermediary and the actual contributor.	
			3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.	
M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

1. Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

2. When NM101 is code EAH, the listed codes are specifically used to identify the type of contributor.

1	Person
	Use this code to indicate an individual.
2	Non-Person Entity
	Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.
6	Organization
	Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

            75   State or Province Assigned Number

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

2. If no identification number has been assigned, there MUST be another iteration of the NM1 segment with NM101 citing code EBN.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	ID 2/2

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0807
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM102 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.

2. When NM102 is code 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N201	93	Name	M	AN 1/60

Free-form name

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N202	93	Name	O	AN 1/60

Free-form name

Segment:		**N3** Address Information			
Position:		0907			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		2			
Purpose:		To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					

Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

<div align="center">

Data Element Summary

</div>

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

	Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
	Position:	1007
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
	Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
		2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
		3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
		2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
	Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification	
	Position:	1207	
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail	
	Usage:	Optional	
	Max Use:	>1	
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
	Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:		
	Notes:		

When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, EAH, EBN, or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O　　　　　Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment: **EMS** Employment Position
Position: 1507
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To describe employment position
Syntax Notes: 1   If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
       2   If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
       2   EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
       3   EMS03 defines the occupation category.
       4   EMS04 defines the status of employment.
       5   EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
       6   EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		

1. Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.

2. This data element is limited to 60 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O**	**ID 4/6**
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description
Position:	2707
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH or GG, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a contribution. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule C.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount/Fair Market Value:
AWD01-01 Code EBG

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Cumulative to Date Other
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Schedule C Summary - line 1:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule C Summary - line 2:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule C Summary - line 3:
AWD01-01 code EBG
AWD01-03 code 8

Administrative overhead and start-up expenses paid by a sponsoring organization for its sponsored committee should also be carried in this segment as follow:

AWD01-01 code 7A

Data Element Summary

Ref.   **Data**

Des.	Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**AWD01**	**C007**	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**
			To qualify an amount	

Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.

M	**C00701**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M** **ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount	
		7A	Organizational Expenses	

Use this code to indicate administrative overhead and start-up expenses.

		EBG	In-Kind Contribution	

Use this code to indicate a nonmonetary contribution, i.e., the fair market value of the goods or services.

Not Used	**C00702**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O** **ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount	
	C00703	**1638**	**Value Detail Code**	**O** **ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity	
		2	Cumulative	
		8	Total	
Not Used	**C00704**	**935**	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O** **ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value	
	C00705	**344**	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O** **ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the time period or interval	
		EA	Calendar Year-to-Date	
		EE	To Date	

Use this code to indicate "To date other".

Not Used	**C00706**	**1637**	**Net/Gross Code**	**O** **ID 1/1**
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross	
Not Used	**C00707**	**935**	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O** **ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value	
Not Used	**C00708**	**352**	**Description**	**O** **AN 1/80**
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content	
	C00709	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**O** **AN 1/30**
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

	AWD02	**782**	**Monetary Amount**	**X** **R 1/18**
			Monetary amount	

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	**AWD03**	**61**	**Free-Form Message**	**X** **AN 1/30**
			Free-form information	
Not Used	**AWD04**	**100**	**Currency Code**	**O** **ID 3/3**
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified	

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference				
Position:	2807				
Loop:	AWD Optional				
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	>1				
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times				
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.			
	2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.			
	3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the date the non-monetary contribution was received.*				

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			050 Received		
			Use this code to indicate the receipt date of a non-monetary contribution.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3107
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
    1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
    2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
    3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
    4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
    1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
    2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes:
1. When NM101 is code EAH or GG, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor or an intermediary. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the contributor or intermediary. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

    TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as

specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

	Segment:	**MTX** Text

Position:	3507
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide a description of the in-kind contribution or additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**		**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies			
		ADD	Additional Information		
		EBC	Description of Goods and Services		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**		**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text			

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code EBC, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**HL**	Hierarchical Level			
Position:		0108				
Loop:		HL	Optional (Must Use)			
Level:		Detail				
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)				
Max Use:		1				
Purpose:		To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments				
Syntax Notes:						
Semantic Notes:						
Comments:						

Comments:

1. The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2. HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3. HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4. HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5. HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule D, Summary of Expenditures Supporting/Opposing Other Candidates, Measures, and Committees.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**		**M**	**AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**		**O**	**AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**		**M**	**ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

> EB   Filer
>
> *1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule D.*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule D.*
>
> EF   Expenditures
>
> *Use this code to indicate expenditure data is being*

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification		
	Position:	0208			
	Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)		
	Level:	Detail			
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
	Max Use:	1			
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
	Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
	Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
	Comments:				
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460D.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as
specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0608
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			
Position:	0708			
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.			
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.			
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.			

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460D. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all entities on whose behalf an expenditure was made, i.e., the entity that was supported or opposed by an expenditure.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	Entity Identifier Code	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

EAW   Party to Benefit

1. When HL03 is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity, i.e., candidate, ballot measure, or committee, for whom an expenditure was intended to support or oppose.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. If the entity who was supported or opposed by an expenditure is a candidate, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the office sought or held, the jurisdiction, and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the candidate.

4. If the entity who was supported or opposed by an expenditure is a ballot measure, use the 2/N9/1200 segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter and the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the jurisdiction and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the ballot measure.

5. When this code is used and NM102 cites code 6, NM108/09 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

			2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.		
			3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.		
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	**ID 1/1**
			Code qualifying the type of entity		
			Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.		
		1	Person		
			Use this code to indicate an individual.		
		2	Non-Person Entity		
			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.		
		6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.		
Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	**AN 1/60**
			Individual last name or organizational name		
			1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.		
			2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.		
			3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.		
	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	**AN 1/35**
			Individual first name		
	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	**AN 1/25**
			Individual middle name or initial		
	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	**AN 1/10**
			Prefix to individual name		
	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	**AN 1/10**
			Suffix to individual name		
	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
			When NM101 is code EAW and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.		
		75	State or Province Assigned Number		
			When NM101 is code EAW and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.		
	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.		
Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code describing entity relationship		
Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0808
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information
Position:	0908
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1008
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	1208
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	***When NM101 is code EAW, and the entity who was supported or opposed by an expenditure was a ballot measure, use this segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter.***

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			ECB Ballot Identifier		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Not Used   **C04006**   **127**   **Reference Identification**   **X**   **AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2108
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 is code EAW, this segment is used to identify the office sought/held, the jurisdiction of the candidate, and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the candidate.

2. When NM101 is code EAW and N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code ECB, use this segment to identify the jurisdiction in which the ballot measure is being voted upon and whether the expenditure was made to support or oppose the ballot measure.

4. The office sought/held, jurisdiction, and support/oppose indicator are identified by codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

5. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3

Code identifying a specific industry code list

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

EAF   California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes

LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. When NM101 is code EAW, enter codes from sections 03, 04, and/or 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.

4. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

5. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/2200 segment to identify the district.

Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification		
Position:	2208			
Loop:	LQ	Optional		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 2208
Loop: LQ   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.		
		DIS	District Number		
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	2608		
Loop:	LQ Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.

2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per LQ loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		EAM	Jurisdiction	
		EAQ	Description of Position	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		This data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description		

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2708
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
       2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAW, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to an expenditure. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule D.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount this Period:
AWD01-01 code 93, EBB, or EBG (depending on type of payment)
AWD01-02 code 4L (only when AWD01-01 is code 93)

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code 93, EBB, or EBG (depending on type of amount)
AWD01-02 code 4L (only when AWD01-01 is code 93)
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EA

Cumulative to Date Other:
AWD01-01 code 93, EBB, or EBG (depending on type of amount)
AWD01-02 code 4L (only when AWD01-01 is code 93)
AWD01-03 code 2
AWD01-05 code EE

Schedule D Summary, Line 1:
AWD01-01 code C0
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule D Summary, Line 2:
AWD01-01 code C0
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule D Summary, Line 3:
AWD01-01 code C0
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M

To qualify an amount

Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.

M	C00701	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

	93		Contribution		

Use this code in conjunction with AWD01-02 code 4L to indicate a cash contribution.

	C0		Current Expenditures		

Use this code to indicate contributions and independent expenditures.

	EBB		Expenditure Amount		

Use this code to indicate an independent expenditure amount.

	EBG		In-Kind Contribution		

Use this code to indicate a nonmonetary contribution, i.e., the fair market value of the goods or services.

	C00702	522	Amount Qualifier Code	O	ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

	4L		Cash		

	C00703	1638	Value Detail Code	O	ID 1/1

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

	2		Cumulative		
	8		Total		

Not Used	C00704	935	Measurement Significance Code	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

	C00705	344	Unit of Time Period or Interval	O	ID 2/2

Code indicating the time period or interval

	EA		Calendar Year-to-Date		
	EE		To Date		

Not Used	C00706	1637	Net/Gross Code	O	ID 1/1

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	Measurement Significance Code	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	Description	O	AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

	C00709	1271	Industry Code	O	AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

	AWD02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R 1/18

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	Free-Form Message	X	AN 1/30

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	Currency Code	O	ID 3/3

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
	Position:	2808
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the date of the expenditure or the possession date of an in-kind contribution.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			529 Date of Possession		
			Use this code to indicate the date a candidate or committee or an agent of the candidate or committee obtained possession or control of the goods or services.		
			666 Date Paid		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	**AN 1/35**
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		
Position:		3108			
Loop:		AWD	Optional		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:					
Notes:					

*1. When NM101 is code EAW, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a
PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts
associated with a candidate, ballot measure, or committee who benefited from an
expenditure. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts
within the same monetary transaction associated with the candidate, ballot measure,
or committee for whom an expenditure was intended to support or oppose. This same
monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary
transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

*2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this
transaction identifier is not a provided.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			TN	Transaction Reference Number	

*Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction
identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary
transaction identifier MUST be the same for all
amounts within the same monetary transaction
associated with an entity. This same monetary
transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules
where the monetary transaction is provided and in
amendments.*

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	3508		
Loop:	AWD Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.		
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.		

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide a description of the in-kind contribution or additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD	Additional Information	
		ECA	In-Kind Contribution	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code ECA, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

			Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0109
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule E, Payments Made.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule E.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule E.

    EF   Expenditures

1. Use this code to indicate Payments.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the payees and all associated entities; and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0209
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460E.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**		**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0609
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		

Segment: **NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
Position: 0709
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
Syntax Notes: 1   If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
               2   If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   NM102 qualifies NM103.
Comments: 1   NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
Notes: *1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460E. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all payees and associated entities.

4. Each payee (NM101 is code PE) and associated entity (NM101 is code EBN - treasurer of a committee, or NM101 is code CC - Credit Card Company, or NM101 is code AG - Agent), MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the payee and associated entity MUST be the same.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M **NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M** **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

     EAX   Party Holding Interest

1. When NM101 is code PE and the payee is a business entity in which a candidate or person controlling the committee; or an officer or employee of the committee; or a spouse of any of the above; has a 50% ownership; or is an officer partner, consultant or employee of the business; use this code to indicate that party.

2. When this code is used, use NM110 to identify the ownership interest or position with the payee, and NM111 to identify the relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee). Additionally, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

     FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify

PE	Payee	

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EF, use this code to indicate the payee or creditor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and the payee is a credit card company, additional iterations of this segment are necessary, with NM101 citing code VN, to identify the vendors paid $100 or more by the credit card company and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number to associate the credit card company with the vendor.

4. When this code is used and the payee is an agent or independent contractor, additional iterations of this segment MAY be used, with NM101 citing code VN, to identify the subvendors paid by the agent or independent contractor. In this case the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number to associate the agent with the vendor.

5. When this code is used and the filer is a ballot measure committee (LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment of the form F460CP loop cites code 02-BMP, 02-BMC, or 02-BMS) and the payee is a business entity (NM102 is code 2), in which a candidate or person controlling the committee; or an officer or employee of the committee; or a spouse of any of the above; has a 50% ownership; or is an officer partner, consultant or employee of the business; an additional iteration of the segment, with NM101 citing code EAX, is necessary.

6. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

VN	Vendor	

1. When NM101 is code PE and the payee is a credit card company; or an agent or independent contractor; use this code to indicate the vendors who were paid by the credit card company or agent/independent contractor.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number , and the 2/AWD/2700 segment MUST be used to provide the amount of the payment applicable to the vendor.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1	Person	

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2	Non-Person Entity	

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an

			6	Organization		

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code PE and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

			75	State or Province Assigned Number		

When NM101 is code PE and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM110	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

1. When NM101 is code EAX, use this data element to identify the relationship (ownership interest or position within the payee organization) of the entity to the payee.

2. If no listed code adequately specifies the relationship, cite code 65 and use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

			11	Partner		
			38	Owner		
			45	Business Associate		

Use this code to indicate a relationship to the payee, e.g., a supplier, a consultant, a lender, etc. When this code is used, the 2/MTX/2000 segment may be used to further describe the relationship.

			48	Employee		
			65	Other		

1. Use this code when no other code can adequately specify a relationship to the payee.

2. When this code is used, use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

	78	Stockholder
	91	Officer
	99	Director

NM111   **98**   **Entity Identifier Code**   **O**   **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

1. When NM101 is code EAX, use this data element to identify the relationship of the entity to the filer (ballot measure committee).

2. If no listed code adequately specifies the relationship, cite code IAV and use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

| AAP | Employee |
| IAG | Director |

Use this code to indicate a person controlling a committee.

| IAV | Other Related Party |

1. Use this code when no other code can adequately specify a relationship to the payee.

2. When this code is used, use the 2/MTX/2000 segment to describe the relationship in text.

OL	Officer
VB	Candidate
X4	Spouse

Use this code to indicate the spouse of an entity who has a relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee).

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information				

Segment: **N2**   **Additional Name Information**
Position: 0809
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	93	**Name**	O	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

			Segment:	**N3** Address Information

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0909
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1009
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	City Name	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	State or Province Code	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	Postal Code	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	Country Code	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	Location Qualifier	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	Location Identifier	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	Country Subdivision Code	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	1209
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAX, PE or VN, use of this segment may be required to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text	
Position:	2009	
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify textual data	
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When NM110 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 45 or 65, use this segment to identify the entity's relationship to the payee.

2. When NM111 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code IAV, use this segment to identify the entity's relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee).

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per NM1 loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

CAC   Relationship Information

When NM111 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code IAV, use this code to indicate the relationship to the filer (ballot measure committee).

EBL   Other Type of Relationship

When NM110 is code 45 or 65, use this code to indicate the relationship to the payee.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

This data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**

A generic number

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description			

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description

Position:	2709
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE or VN, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a payment. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts for the form 460, Schedule E.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Paid:
AWD01-01 code EBZ

Schedule E Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule E Summary - Line 2:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule E Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule E Summary - Line 4 :
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBZ Payment		
			I Interest		
			Use this code to indicate interest paid.		

Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	**ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	**AN 1/80**
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

> *1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.*
>
> *2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.*

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	**R 1/18**
			Monetary amount		

> *Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.*

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	**AN 1/30**
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	**ID 3/3**
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

	Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
	Position:	2809
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this segment to identify the date or dates of travel.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			193 Period Start		
			Use this code to indicate the travel start date.		
			194 Period End		
			Use this code to indicate the travel end date.		
			AB5 Travel		
			Use this code to indicate a discrete travel date.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**N9**	Reference Identification	
Position:	3109		
Loop:	AWD	Optional	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:			
Notes:			

1. When NM101 is code PE or VN, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a payee or a vendor. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the payee or vendor. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3309
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to identify the type of payment. More than one payment code may be used to describe the type of payment. If no code adequately describes a payment, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to provide a text description of the payment.*

1. Use this segment to identify the type of payment. More than one payment code may be used to describe the type of payment. If no code adequately describes a payment, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to provide a text description of the payment.

2. The type of payment is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

		EAF	California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. Use this data element to cite a code from Section 07 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When this data element cites code CTB and the contribution was an In-Kind Contribution, the candidate or committee on whose behalf the payment was made MUST be identified in the 2/N1/3400 segment; and a description of the goods or service or payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

3. When this data element cites code IND, another iteration of this segment is necessary, citing a code from section 04 of the California Election Campaign Code List, to identify if the independent expenditure was to support or oppose a candidate or ballot measure. Additionally, identify the candidate or ballot measure supported or opposed in the 2/N1/3400 segment and provide a description of the payment in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

4. When this data element cites code TRC or TRS, a full description of the payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment, the destination of the trip MUST be specified in the 2/N1/3400 segment, and a date or dates of the travel MUST be provided in the 2/DTM/2800 segment.

Segment:	**N1** Name			
Position:	3409			
Loop:	AWD	Optional		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code			
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N102 or N103 is required.		
	2	If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.		
	2	N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.		

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB or IND, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the candidate, committee or measure on whose behalf the payment was made.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the destination of the travel.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this data element to qualify the entity identified in N102.

EAF	Committee
EBQ	Lodging Location

When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this code to indicate the destination of the trip.

VB	Candidate
ZZ	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a ballot measure.

	N102	93	**Name**	X AN 1/60

Free-form name

1. Use this data element to provide the full name of the entity.

2. If the entity is an individual, use the following format: Prefix, last name, first name, middle initial, suffix (if applicable).

3. If the entity is an organization or a ballot measure, provide the full name. If the full name is greater than 60 characters, use understandable abbreviations, e.g., COM. for committee.

	N103	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

75	State or Province Assigned Number

When N101 is code EAF, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	N104	67	**Identification Code**	X AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| Not Used | N105 | 706 | **Entity Relationship Code** | O | ID 2/2 |

Code describing entity relationship

| Not Used | N106 | 98 | **Entity Identifier Code** | O | ID 2/3 |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3509
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code IND, TRC, or TRS, or if no code is cited in LQ02, this segment may be used to provide a description of the payment.

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB and the contribution is an In-Kind Contribution, use of this segment may be used to provide a description of the goods or services purchased.

3. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

ADD	Additional Information
ECA	In-Kind Contribution
PMT	Payment

Use this code to indicate a description of a payment.

MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code ECA or PMT, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of state's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**

A generic number

Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

			Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0110
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.
2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.
3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.
4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.
5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule F, Accrued Expenses (Unpaid Bills).*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 460, Schedule F.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the summary amounts for form 460, Schedule F.

    EH   Payables

1. Use this code to indicate Accrued Expenses.

RP   Report

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9**   Reference Identification
Position: 0210
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
            2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
            3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
            4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
            2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460F.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used   **C04005**   **128**   **Reference Identification Qualifier**   **X**   **ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used   **C04006**   **127**   **Reference Identification**   **X**   **AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0610
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used **MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used **MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used **MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used **MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** _Individual or Organizational Name_			
Position:	0710			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460F. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EH, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all the creditors.

<div align="center">

Data Element Summary

</div>

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable summary amounts.

XA   Creditor

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EH of this code is REQUIRED to indicate a creditor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1   Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2   Non-Person Entity

			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.			
		6	Organization			
			Use this code to indicate a committee.			
Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**		O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**		O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**		O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**		O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**		O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**		X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code XA and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

| | | 75 | State or Province Assigned Number | | | |

When NM101 is code XA and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**		X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**		X	ID 2/2

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**		O	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

	Segment:	**N2** **Additional Name Information**
	Position:	0810
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	2
	Purpose:	To specify additional names
	Syntax Notes:	
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
		2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information				
Position:	0910				
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	2				
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party				
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*				

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location		
Position:	1010		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party		
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.	
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.	
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.	
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.	
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description			

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description

Position:	2710
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	**1** Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1** AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code XA, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to an accrued expense. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Outstanding balance beginning of this Period:
AWD01-01 code J9

Amount Incurred this Period:
AWD01-01 code EBH (Amount should be negative if it was forgiven, reduced or paid by a third party)

Amount Paid this Period:
AWD01-01 code EBZ

Outstanding Balance at the Close of this Period:
AWD01-01 code J8

Schedule F Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-01 code EBH
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule F Summary - Line 2:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule F Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code CH

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			CH Change Amount		

			Use this code to indicate a net change amount.		
		EBH	Incurred Amount		
		EBZ	Payment		
		J8	Ending Balance		
		J9	Beginning Balance		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
		8	Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
			Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.		
Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference			

Position: 2810
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
    2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
    3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this segment to identify the date or dates of travel.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

    193   Period Start

    Use this code to indicate the travel start date.

    194   Period End

    Use this code to indicate the travel end date.

    AB5   Travel

    Use this code to indicate a discrete travel date.

	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.

Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification				
Position:	3110				
Loop:	AWD	Optional			
Level:	Detail				
Usage:	Optional				
Max Use:	>1				
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier				
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
Comments:					

Notes: *1. When NM101 is code XA, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a creditor. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the creditor. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3310
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to identify the type of payment. More than one payment code may be used to describe the type of payment. If no code adequately describes a payment, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to provide a text description of the payment.*

2. The type of payment is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.		
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes		
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. Use this data element to cite a code from Section 07 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When this data element cites code CTB and the contribution was an In-Kind Contribution, the candidate or committee on whose behalf the payment was made MUST be identified in the 2/N1/3400 segment; and a description of the goods or service or payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

3. When this data element cites code IND, another iteration of this segment is necessary, citing a code from section 04 of the California Election Campaign Code List, to identify if the independent expenditure was to support or oppose a candidate or ballot measure. Additionally, identify the candidate or ballot measure supported or opposed in the 2/N1/3400 segment and provide a description of the payment in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

4. When this data element cites code TRC or TRS, a full description of the payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment, the destination of the trip MUST be specified in the 2/N1/3400 segment, and a date or dates of the travel MUST be provided in the 2/DTM/2800 segment.

			Segment:	**N1** Name

Segment: **N1** Name
Position: 3410
Loop: AWD Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
     2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: 1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
     2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: *1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB or IND, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the candidate, committee or measure on whose behalf the payment was made.*

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the destination of the travel.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**		**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this data element to qualify the entity identified in N102.

	EAF	Committee
	EBQ	Lodging Location

When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this code to indicate the destination of the trip.

	VB	Candidate
	ZZ	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a ballot measure.

	N102	93	**Name**		**X AN 1/60**

Free-form name

1. Use this data element to provide the full name of the entity.

2. If the entity is an individual, use the following format: Prefix, last name, first name, middle initial, suffix (if applicable).

3. If the entity is an organization or a ballot measure, provide the full name. If the full name is greater than 60 characters, use understandable abbreviations, e.g., COM. for committee.

	N103	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**		**X ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

	75	State or Province Assigned Number

When N101 is code EAF, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	N104	67	**Identification Code**		**X AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| Not Used | N105 | 706 | **Entity Relationship Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code describing entity relationship

| Not Used | N106 | 98 | **Entity Identifier Code** | **O** | **ID 2/3** |

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

		Segment:	**MTX** Text

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3510
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code IND, TRC, or TRS, or if no code is cited in LQ02, this segment may be used to provide a description of the accrued expense.*

2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB and the contribution is an In-Kind Contribution, use of this segment may be used to provide a description of the goods or services purchased.

3. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

ADD	Additional Information	
EAY	Description of Debt	

Use this code to indicate a description of the accrued expense.

ECA	In-Kind Contribution	

MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code EAY or ECA, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**

A generic number

Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list

maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0111			
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	**1**	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule G, Payments Made by an Agent or Independent Contractor (on Behalf of This Committee).*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M** **AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O** **AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M** **ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop. *2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.*	
		EF	Expenditures	
			1. Use this code to indicate Payments. *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the agent and all the payees, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.*	
		RP	Report	
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the	

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O   ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment: # N9 Reference Identification

Position:	0211
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460G.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

		Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	0611	
	Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail	
	Usage:	Optional	
	Max Use:	>1	
	Purpose:	To specify textual data	

Segment: **MTX** Text

Position: 0611
Loop: N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes: 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments: 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: *1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name		
Position:	0711			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		
Notes:	*1. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify the agent and all payees.*			
	4. Each identified Agent (NM101 is code AG) and associated payee (NM101 is code PE) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the agent and associated payee MUST be the same.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

AG	Agent/Agency	

1. When HL03 is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the agent or independent contractor who made payments of behalf of the committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable total amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

PE	Payee	

1. Use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the payee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1	Person	

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2	Non-Person Entity	

			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.		
		6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.		

| Must Use | NM103 | 1035 | **Name Last or Organization Name** | O | AN 1/60 |
| | | | Individual last name or organizational name | | |

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35
			Individual first name		
	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25
			Individual middle name or initial		
	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10
			Prefix to individual name		
	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10
			Suffix to individual name		
	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		

When NM101 is code AG or PE and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

| | | 75 | State or Province Assigned Number | | |

When NM101 is code AG or PE and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

| | NM109 | 67 | **Identification Code** | X | AN 2/80 |
| | | | Code identifying a party or other code | | |

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code describing entity relationship		
Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
Position:	0811
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.		
			1 = moniker is before the first name		
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name		
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name		
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information
Position:	0911
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location		
Position:	1011		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party		
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.	
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.	
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.	
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.	
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O** **AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name	
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X** **ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency	
Must Use	**N403**	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O** **ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)	
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.	
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X** **ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country	
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X** **ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location	
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O** **AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location	
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X** **ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision	

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 1211
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
  2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
  3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
  4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
  2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code AG or PE, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used **C04005** **128** **Reference Identification Qualifier** **X** **ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used **C04006** **127** **Reference Identification** **X** **AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description		

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2711
Loop: AWD Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a payment. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code AG, use this segment to provide the total amount for the form 460, Schedule G.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Paid:
AWD01-01 code EBZ

Total Amount Paid:
AWD01-01 code EBZ
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBZ Payment		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**		**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**		**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**		**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**		**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**		**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	3111			
Loop:	AWD Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
Comments:				
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code PE, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a payee. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the payee. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*			
	2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			TN Transaction Reference Number	
			Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text	
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3311
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to identify the type of payment. More than one payment code may be used to describe the type of payment. If no code adequately describes a payment, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to provide a text description of the payment.*
	2. The type of payment is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.
	3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.		
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes		
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X	AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. Use this data element to cite a code from Section 07 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When this data element cites code CTB and the contribution was an In-Kind Contribution, the candidate or committee on whose behalf the payment was made MUST be identified in the 2/N1/3400 segment; and a description of the goods or service or payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

3. When this data element cites code IND, another iteration of this segment is necessary, citing a code from section 04 of the California Election Campaign Code List, to identify if the independent expenditure was to support or oppose a candidate or ballot measure. Additionally, identify the candidate or ballot measure supported or opposed in the 2/N1/3400 segment and provide a description of the payment in the 2/MTX/3500 segment.

4. When this data element cites code TRC or TRS, a full description of the payment MUST be provided in the 2/MTX/3500 segment, the destination of the trip MUST be specified in the 2/N1/3400 segment, and a date or dates of the travel MUST be provided in the 2/DTM/2800 segment.

Segment:	**N1** Name
Position:	3411
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
	2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
	2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes:	*1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB or IND, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the candidate, committee or measure on whose behalf the payment was made.*
	2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the destination of the travel.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N101	98	Entity Identifier Code	M	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this data element to qualify the entity identified in N102.

EAF	Committee
EBQ	Lodging Location

When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code TRC or TRS, use this code to indicate the destination of the trip.

VB	Candidate
ZZ	Mutually Defined

Use this code to indicate a ballot measure.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N102	93	Name	X	AN 1/60

Free-form name

1. Use this data element to provide the full name of the entity.

2. If the entity is an individual, use the following format: Prefix, last name, first name, middle initial, suffix (if applicable).

3. If the entity is an organization or a ballot measure, provide the full name. If the full name is greater than 60 characters, use understandable abbreviations, e.g., COM for committee.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N103	66	Identification Code Qualifier	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

75	State or Province Assigned Number

When N101 is code EAF, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N104	67	Identification Code	X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used   **N105**   **706**   **Entity Relationship Code**   **O** **ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used   **N106**   **98**   **Entity Identifier Code**   **O** **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	3511
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	**1** If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	**1** MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	**1** If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

	Notes:	*1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code IND, TRC, or TRS, or if no code is cited in LQ02, this segment may be used to provide a description of the payment.*
		2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code CTB and the contribution is an In-Kind Contribution, use of this segment may be used to provide a description of the goods or services purchased.
		3. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.
		4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
		5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			ADD	Additional Information	
			ECA	In-Kind Contribution	
			PMT	Payment	
			Use this code to indicate a description of a payment.		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
			1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.		
			2. When MTX01 is code ECA or PMT, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**HL**	**Hierarchical Level**	
Position:		0112		
Loop:		HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:		1		
Purpose:		To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:		*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule H, Part 1, Loans Made to Others.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule H, Part 1.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 460, Schedule H, Part 1.

LN   Loan Data

1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a received loan.

> *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all recipients of loans, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.*

RP   Report

> *1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.*

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0212
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460H-1.		
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**MTX** Text		
Position:		0612		
Loop:		N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To specify textual data		

Segment: **MTX** Text
Position: 0612
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes: 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
  2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
  3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments: 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:
1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O ID 3/3**	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X AN 1/4096**	
Not Used **MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O AN 1/4096**	
Not Used **MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X ID 2/2**	
Not Used **MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O N0 1/9**	
Not Used **MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O ID 2/3**	

MTX01   363   **Note Reference Code**   O   ID 3/3
Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies
REP   Report

MTX02   1551   **Message Text**   X   AN 1/4096
To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used   MTX03   1551   **Message Text**   O   AN 1/4096
To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used   MTX04   934   **Printer Carriage Control Code**   X   ID 2/2
A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used   MTX05   1470   **Number**   O   N0 1/9
A generic number

Not Used   MTX06   819   **Language Code**   O   ID 2/3
Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			
Position:	0712			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		
Notes:				

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460H-1. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all recipients of a loan.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    BW   Borrower

1. Use this code to indicate the recipient of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

    FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify summary amounts.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

    1   Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

    2   Non-Person Entity

			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or committee.		
		6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.		
Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

		75	State or Province Assigned Number		

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:		**N2**	**Additional Name Information**		

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information

Position: 0812

Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			
Position:	0912			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	2			
Purpose:	To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

	Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location	
	Position:	1012	
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail	
	Usage:	Optional	
	Max Use:	1	
	Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party	
	Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
		2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
		3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
	Semantic Notes:		
	Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
		2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
	Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	**19**	**City Name**	**O**	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	**156**	**State or Province Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
	N403	**116**	**Postal Code**	**O**	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	**N404**	**26**	**Country Code**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	**N405**	**309**	**Location Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	**N406**	**310**	**Location Identifier**	**O**	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	**N407**	**1715**	**Country Subdivision Code**	**X**	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description	
Position:	2712	
Loop:	AWD Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount	
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2	At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1	AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:		
Notes:		

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code BW, use this loop to provide loan information applicable to the recipient. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts applicable to form 460, Schedule H, Part 1 and Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Loan:
AWD01-01 code R0

Schedule H - Part 1 Summary - line 1:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule H - Part 1 Summary - line 2:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule H - Part 1 Summary - line 3:
AWD01-01 code R0
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 4:
AWD01-01 code LF
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 5:
AWD01-01 code LF
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 6:
AWD01-01 code LF
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule H - Part 2 Summary - line 7:
AWD01-01 code CH

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes

M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3

Code to qualify amount

	CH	Change Amount
	LF	Loan Remittance or Repayment

Use this code to indicate a loan repayment received.

	R0	Loans to Participants

Use this code to indicate loans made.

Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		

	8	Total

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

DTM Date/Time Reference

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference	
Position:	2812	
Loop:	AWD	Optional
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times	
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
	2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
	3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:		
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the date of the loan and the due date of the loan.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

547	Date of Loan	
	Use this code to indicate the date loan was made.	
AAG	Due Date	
	Use this code to indicate the due date of the loan.	

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

	Segment:	**PCT** Percent Amounts
	Position:	2912
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts
	Syntax Notes:	
	Semantic Notes:	
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	Percent Qualifier	M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent	
			X1 Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the interest rate applicable to the loan.	
M	PCT02	954	Percent	M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal	

Segment:		**N9**	**Reference Identification**	
Position:		3112		
Loop:		AWD	Optional	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:		1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:				
Notes:				

1. When NM101 is code BW, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a recipient of a loan. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the recipient of a loan. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			TN Transaction Reference Number	

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3512
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level
Position:	0113
Loop:	HL Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.
	2 HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.
	3 HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.
	4 HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.
	5 HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule H, Part 2, Repayments on Loans Made to Others and Loans Forgiven.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
		EB	Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule H, Part 2.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule H, Part 2.	
		LN	Loan Data	
			1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to a loan repayment.	

> *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the payers of loan repayments and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.*

RP Report

> *1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.*

Not Used   **HL04**   **736**   **Hierarchical Child Code**   **O**   **ID 1/1**

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	0213
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460H-2.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

	Segment:	**MTX** Text
	Position:	0613
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To specify textual data
	Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
		3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
	Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	Note Reference Code	O	ID 3/3
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	1551	Message Text	X	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX03	1551	Message Text	O	AN 1/4096
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	MTX04	934	Printer Carriage Control Code	X	ID 2/2
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	MTX05	1470	Number	O	N0 1/9
			A generic number		
Not Used	MTX06	819	Language Code	O	ID 2/3
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
	Position:	0713
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity

	Syntax Notes:	**1**	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
		2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	**1**	NM102 qualifies NM103.
	Comments:	**1**	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460H-2. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all payers of loans repayments.

4. Each identified payer (NM101 is code PR) and associated entities (NM101 is code RM - Loan Remitter) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the payer and associated entity MUST be the same.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide subtotal and total amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop and may be discarded by the receiving application.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

    PR   Payer

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate the payer of a loan repayment. This is the same entity who received the loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

			RM		Party that remits payment		

1. Use this code to indicate a third party who submitted a loan repayment.

2. When this code is used, there MUST be another iteration of this segment with NM101 citing code PR. DO NOT repeat the amount of the loan repayment.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

4. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

			1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

			2	Non-Person Entity

Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.

			6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code PR or RM and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

			75	State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code PR or RM and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code describing entity relationship		
Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		

Segment: **N2** **Additional Name Information**

Position: 0813

Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional

Max Use: 2

Purpose: To specify additional names

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

Notes:

> *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
>
> *2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

> *1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.*
>
> *1 = moniker is before the first name*
> *2 = moniker is between the first and middle name*
> *3 = moniker is between the middle and last name*

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	93	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment: # N3 Address Information

Position: 0913
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M **N301**	**166**	**Address Information**	**M**	**AN 1/55**
		Address information		
N302	**166**	**Address Information**	**O**	**AN 1/55**
		Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1013
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

			Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 1213
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
     2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
     3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
     4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
     2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PR or RM, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			6O Cross Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**AWD** Amount with Description			

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description

Position:	2713
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PR or RM, use this loop to provide loan repayment information. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.*

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to provide total amounts for the form 460, Schedule H, Part 2.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount Repaid or Forgiven on Principal:
AWD01-01 code EAC or LF (depending on purpose of amount)

Outstanding Principal:
AWD01-01 code OA

Interest Received:
AWD01-01 code I

Total Interest Received This Period:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**		**M**
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		**M ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			EAC	Amount Forgiven	
			I	Interest	
				Use this code to indicate interest received.	
			LF	Loan Remittance or Repayment	
			OA	Principal Balance Amount	
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**		**O ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**		**O ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8	Total	

Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference				

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2813
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
               2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
               3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the date of the loan repayment or forgiveness and the original date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M **DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**		**M** **ID 3/3**
		Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
		547	Date of Loan	
			Use this code to indicate the date the loan was made.	
		666	Date Paid	
			Use this code to indicate the date paid.	
		EDF	Forgiven	
			Use this code to indicate the date of forgiveness.	
DTM02	**373**	**Date**		**X** **DT 8/8**
		Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used **DTM03**	**337**	**Time**		**X** **TM 4/8**
		Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used **DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**		**O** **ID 2/2**
		Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used **DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**		**X** **ID 2/3**
		Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used **DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**		**X** **AN 1/35**
		Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**PCT** Percent Amounts			
Position:	2913			
Loop:	AWD	Optional		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To qualify percent amounts and supply percent amounts			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:	*Use this segment to identify the interest rate applicable to the loan if it has changed since the time of the original loan.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	PCT01	1004	**Percent Qualifier**	M ID 1/2
			Code to qualify percent	
			X1 Interest	
			Use this code to indicate the interest rate applicable to the loan.	
M	PCT02	954	**Percent**	M R 1/10
			Percentage expressed as a decimal	

Segment:		**N9**	Reference Identification		
Position:		3113			
Loop:		AWD	Optional		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2. If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3. If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2. N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes: *1. When NM101 is code PR or RM, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a loan payer or third party who repaid a loan. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the loan payer or third party who repaid a loan. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as

specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3513
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL**	Hierarchical Level	
Position:	0114		
Loop:	HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		
Syntax Notes:			
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	**1**	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.	
		The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.	
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.	
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.	
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.	
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.	
Notes:		*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule H, Part 3, Annual Report of Outstanding Loans Made.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
			EB Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule H, Part 3.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify total amounts for form 460, Schedule H, Part 3.	
			LN Loan Data	
			1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to outstanding loans.	

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the recipients of loans and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts for form 460, schedule H, Part 3.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 0214
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
                 2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
                 3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
                 4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
                 2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: *When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.		
		FQ	Form Number		
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460H-3.		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as		

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0614
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			
Position:	0714			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1	If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.		
	2	If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	NM102 qualifies NM103.		
Comments:	1	NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.		
Notes:	*1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460H-3. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.*			
	2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.			
	3. When HL03 is code LN, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all recipients of loans.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

BW   Borrower

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code LN, use this code to indicate the recipient of a loan.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify total amounts.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1   Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

2   Non-Person Entity

			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.		
		6	Organization		
			Use this code to indicate a committee.		

Must Use   **NM103**   **1035**   **Name Last or Organization Name**   **O**   **AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

   NM104   **1036**   **Name First**   **O**   **AN 1/35**

Individual first name

   NM105   **1037**   **Name Middle**   **O**   **AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

   NM106   **1038**   **Name Prefix**   **O**   **AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

   NM107   **1039**   **Name Suffix**   **O**   **AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

   NM108   **66**   **Identification Code Qualifier**   **X**   **ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

     75   State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code BW and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

   NM109   **67**   **Identification Code**   **X**   **AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used   **NM110**   **706**   **Entity Relationship Code**   **X**   **ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used   **NM111**   **98**   **Entity Identifier Code**   **O**   **ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0814
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	N201	93	**Name**	**M AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	**Name**	**O AN 1/60**
			Free-form name	

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description			
Position:	2714			
Loop:	AWD Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount			
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.			
	2 At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.			
Comments:				

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code BW, use this loop to provide loan information. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this loop to identify total amounts for the form 460, Schedule H, Part 3.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 03) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Original Loan:
AWD01-01 code EBX

Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB

Unpaid Interest:
AWD01-01 code 04

Total Unpaid Principal:
AWD01-01 code UB
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**AWD01**	**C007**	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**	
			To qualify an amount		
M	**C00701**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBX Original Loan Amount		
			O4 Interest Payable		
			UB Unpaid Principal Balance		
Not Used	**C00702**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	**1638**	**Value Detail Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
			8 Total		
Not Used	**C00704**	**935**	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		

Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	**X**	**R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2814
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the original date of the loan.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			547 Date of Loan	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times	

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3114
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 is code BW, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a loan recipient. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the loan recipient. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

    Code qualifying the Reference Identification

    TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

    Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

    Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

    Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

    Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

    Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

    To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3514
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level			
Position:	0115			
Loop:	HL Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1	The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data. The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.		
	2	HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.		
	3	HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.		
	4	HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.		
	5	HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.		
Notes:	*This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 460, Schedule I, Miscellaneous Increases to Cash.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12
			A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure	
			Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.	
Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12
			Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to	
M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2
			Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure	
			1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.	
			2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.	
		EB	Filer	
			1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on the form 460, Schedule I.	
			2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 460, Schedule I.	
		EC	Receipts	
			1. Use this code to indicate data applicable to miscellaneous increases to cash.	

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the sources of the increases, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

RP   Report

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted.

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the form number.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		
	Position:	0215		
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)		
	Level:	Detail		
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)		
	Max Use:	1		
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
	Comments:			
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.	
		FQ	Form Number	
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
			Use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F460I.	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as	

specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	0615		
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used **MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used **MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used **MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used **MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
	Position:	0715
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
	Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
	Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 460I. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EB, ONLY NM101, NM102, and NM103 should be used. DO NOT enter the address of the filer or a communication number. The balance of the filer information was already provided in form 460CP.

3. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all sources of increases to cash.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

     EBI   Source

1. Use this code to indicate the source of a cash increase.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned identification number has been received.

     FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data. This code is used as the means to provide the summary amounts in the 2/AWD/2700 loop.

2. When this code is used, only NM101, NM102 and NM103 should be used. The filer information was provided in the form 460CP loop.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify summary amounts.

M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

     1   Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

     2   Non-Person Entity

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>6</td><td colspan="3">Organization</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Use this code to indicate a committee.</td></tr>
</table>

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code EBI and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

<table>
<tr><td>75</td><td>State or Province Assigned Number</td></tr>
</table>

When NM101 is code EBI and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X	ID 2/2

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2**	**Additional Name Information**		
Position:	0815			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	2			
Purpose:	To specify additional names			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				

Notes:

1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.

2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information			

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0915
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

	Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location	
	Position:	1015	
	Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail	
	Usage:	Optional	
	Max Use:	1	
	Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party	
	Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.	
		2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.	
		3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.	
	Semantic Notes:		
	Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.	
		2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.	
	Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*	

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description				

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2715
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
                    2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBI, use this loop to provide information applicable to the source. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to provide summary amounts applicable to form 460, Schedule I.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Amount of Increase to Cash:
AWD01-01 code ZR

Schedule I Summary - Line 1:
AWD01-02 code ZR
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Schedule I Summary - Line 2
AWD01-01 code ZR
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Schedule I Summary - Line 3:
AWD01-01 code I
AWD01-03 code 8

Schedule I Summary - Line 4:
AWD01-02 code ZR
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**AWD01**	**C007**	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**	
			To qualify an amount		
M	**C00701**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
		I	Interest		
		ZR	Increase		
			Use this code to indicate increases to cash.		
Not Used	**C00702**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		

| | C00703 | 1638 | **Value Detail Code** | **O** | **ID 1/1** |

Value Detail Code — C00703 — 1638 — O — ID 1/1

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

      8   Total

| Not Used | C00704 | 935 | **Measurement Significance Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used — C00705 — 344 — **Unit of Time Period or Interval** — **O** — **ID 2/2**

Code indicating the time period or interval

Not Used — C00706 — 1637 — **Net/Gross Code** — **O** — **ID 1/1**

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

Not Used — C00707 — 935 — **Measurement Significance Code** — **O** — **ID 2/2**

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

Not Used — C00708 — 352 — **Description** — **O** — **AN 1/80**

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

C00709 — 1271 — **Industry Code** — **O** — **AN 1/30**

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

AWD02 — 782 — **Monetary Amount** — **X** — **R 1/18**

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used — AWD03 — 61 — **Free-Form Message** — **X** — **AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used — AWD04 — 100 — **Currency Code** — **O** — **ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2815
Loop: AWD Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the receipt date of the cash increase.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

050 Received

Use this code to indicate the receipt date of the cash increase.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or
HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-
59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds
are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards
Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication
in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a
restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9**   Reference Identification

Position: 3115

Loop: AWD   Optional

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Syntax Notes:
1. At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2. If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3. If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4. If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.

Semantic Notes:
1. N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2. N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.

Comments:

Notes:

1. When NM101 is code EBI, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a source of a cash increase. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the source of a cash increase. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 460 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

    TN   Transaction Reference Number

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as

specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3515
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When the 2/AWD/2700 segment is used to identify a receipt, use this segment to describe the receipt.

2. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

3. Use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within the transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each of the listed codes in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	O	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
		ECG Description of Receipt		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	X	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.		
		2. When MTX01 is code ECG, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	O	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	O	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	O	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:		**HL** Hierarchical Level		

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0116
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 495, Supplemental Pre-election Campaign Statement.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is applicable to the entity that is submitting the data contained in this form 495.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify the filer and all associated entities and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify the contributions amount for form 495.

    RP   Report

1. Use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate that the

data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted (e.g., form number, associated form number, applicable jurisdiction, election date).

2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 loop MUST be used to carry the associated information.

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	0216			
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	**1**	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:	**1**	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				
Notes:	*1. When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number; and the form to which this form 495 applies.*			
	2. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.	
			DIS	District Number
			Use this code to indicate the district in which an election is held.	
			ECF	Related Form Number
			Use this code to indicate the form with which this form 495 is associated, e.g., 450.	
			FQ	Form Number
			Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.	
			O8	Original Filing
			When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 495.	
			OJ	Amendment Filing
			When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 495.	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
			1. When N901 is code FQ, use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F495.	

2. When N901 is code DIS, use this data element to identify the district.

3. When N901 is code EFC, use this data element to identify the form with which this form 495 is associated.

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	**AN 1/45**

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position:	0316
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
	2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
	3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the date of the election.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the date identified in DTM02		
			840 Election		
			Use this code to indicate the date of an election.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			When DTM01 is code 840, use this data element to identify the election date.		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	0516
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When N901 in the 2/N9/0200 segment is code FQ, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the jurisdiction of the election or the Secretary of State's office will reject this filing of the form 495.

2. The jurisdiction is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		

Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.

		EAF	California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. When N901 is code FQ, enter a code from section 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/0600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

3. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/0200 segment to identify the district.

Segment:		**MTX** Text		
Position:		0616		
Loop:		N9	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To specify textual data		

Segment: **MTX** Text

Position: 0616

Loop: N9 Optional (Must Use)

Level: Detail

Usage: Optional

Max Use: >1

Purpose: To specify textual data

Syntax Notes: 1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.

2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.

3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.

Semantic Notes: 1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.

Comments: 1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:
1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/0500 segment cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city, county, local or other jurisdiction.

2. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time for each code listed in MTX01 per N9 loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		EAM	Jurisdiction	
		REP	Report	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		

1. When MTX01 is code REP, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code EAM, this data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

	Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name
	Position:	0716
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
	Max Use:	1
	Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity
	Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.
	Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.
	Notes:	*When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify the entity filing form 495 and all entities associated with the filer.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

EBN   Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the treasure of a committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.

FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity submitting the data.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment should be used to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number, and the 2/AWD/2700 segment MUST be used to provide the contribution amount.

3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 1, the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification, 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.

4. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used if a state assigned committee identification number has been received.

UZ   Signer

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the additional officeholders/candidates who control the committee and must sign the form 495.

			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.		
M	**NM102**	**1065**	**Entity Type Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 1/1**

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as a person or a committee.

1	Person

Use this code to indicate an individual.

6	Organization

Use this code to indicate a committee.

Must Use	**NM103**	**1035**	**Name Last or Organization Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	**1036**	**Name First**	**O**	**AN 1/35**

Individual first name

	NM105	**1037**	**Name Middle**	**O**	**AN 1/25**

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	**1038**	**Name Prefix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	**1039**	**Name Suffix**	**O**	**AN 1/10**

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

75	State or Province Assigned Number

When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.

	NM109	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	**NM110**	**706**	**Entity Relationship Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	**NM111**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

			Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information	

Segment: **N2** Additional Name Information
Position: 0816
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*

2. When NM102 is code 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.

1 = moniker is before the first name
2 = moniker is between the first and middle name
3 = moniker is between the middle and last name

	N202	93	**Name**	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

Segment:		**N3** Address Information			
Position:		0916			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		2			
Purpose:		To specify the location of the named party			
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:		*Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N301**	**166**	**Address Information**	**M**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		
	N302	**166**	**Address Information**	**O**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location		
Position:	1016		
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	1		
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party		
Syntax Notes:	1	Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.	
	2	If N406 is present, then N405 is required.	
	3	If N407 is present, then N404 is required.	
Semantic Notes:			
Comments:	1	A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.	
	2	N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.	
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

	Segment:	**PER** Administrative Communications Contact
	Position:	1116
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
	Syntax Notes:	1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
		2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
		3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:		
Notes:		*Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	PER01	366	**Contact Function Code**	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements. Use only the listed code.		
			IC Information Contact		
Not Used	PER02	93	**Name**	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
	PER03	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			TE Telephone		
	PER04	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
			The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.		
	PER05	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			EM Electronic Mail		
			Use to indicate an e-mail address.		
	PER06	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
	PER07	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			FX Facsimile		
	PER08	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
Not Used	PER09	443	**Contact Inquiry Reference**	O	AN 1/20
			Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	1216
	Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBN (the treasurer of the reporting committee), UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a Personal Identification Number (PIN) that represents the entity's verification and signature of the form 495.*
		2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the number cited in N902.		
			1W Member Identification Number		
			Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.		
			4A Personal Identification Number (PIN)		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

		Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
		Position:	1316
		Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
		Level:	Detail
		Usage:	Optional
		Max Use:	>1
		Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times
		Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
			2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
			3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
		Semantic Notes:	
		Comments:	
		Notes:	*When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code 4A, use this segment to identify the date the form 495 was signed.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			EDE Executed		
			Use this code to indicate the date the form 495 was signed.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

Segment:		**NX2** Location ID Component			
Position:		1416			
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To define types and values of a geographic location			
Syntax Notes:					
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:					
Notes:		*When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment cites code 4A, use this segment to identify the location where the form 495 was signed.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	NX201	1106	**Address Component Qualifier**	M	**ID 2/2**
			Code qualifying the type of address component		
			17　　　　　Unstructured City and State		
M	NX202	166	**Address Information**	M	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		
			Use this segment to identify the city and state where the form 495 was signed. The full name of the city, followed by a comma, followed by the 2 position state code is preferred.		
Not Used	NX203	1096	**County Designator**	O	**ID 5/5**
			Code identifying the county within a state		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code	
Position:	2116	
Loop:	LQ Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes	
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.	
Semantic Notes:		
Comments:		
Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code EBN, UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 495.*	
	2. The verification statement is identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.	
	3. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.	

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	
		When NM101 is code EBN, UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 6), use this data element to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 495. Enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.	

	Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2716
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
 2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use of this segment is
REQUIRED to identify the total contributions made to or on behalf of candidates
and/or measures being voted upon in the election. If the contribution amount is not
provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 495.*

*2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the
amount by means of a code cited in the composite data element AWD01.   The
following should be used in AWD01 to qualify the contribution amount:*

Contributions Made:
AWD01-01 code 93

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	**Amount Qualifying Description**	M	
			To qualify an amount		
M	C00701	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			93 Contribution		
Not Used	C00702	522	**Amount Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
Not Used	C00703	1638	**Value Detail Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
Not Used	C00704	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	**Unit of Time Period or Interval**	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	**Net/Gross Code**	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	**Measurement Significance Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	**Description**	O	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
Not Used	C00709	1271	**Industry Code**	O	AN 1/30
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
	AWD02	782	**Monetary Amount**	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		
			Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.		
Not Used	AWD03	61	**Free-Form Message**	X	AN 1/30
			Free-form information		
Not Used	AWD04	100	**Currency Code**	O	ID 3/3
			Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified		

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3516
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time per AWD loop which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD Additional Information		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

			Segment:	**HL** Hierarchical Level

Segment: **HL** Hierarchical Level
Position: 0117
Loop: HL   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional (Must Use)
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments

Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:

1   The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2   HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3   HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4   HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5   HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 465, Supplemental Independent Expenditure Report.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**HL01**	**628**	**Hierarchical ID Number**	**M AN 1/12**

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	**HL02**	**734**	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	**O AN 1/12**

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	**HL03**	**735**	**Hierarchical Level Code**	**M ID 1/2**

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is applicable to the entity that is submitting the data contained in this form 465.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify the filer and all associated entities and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify summary amounts for form 465.

    EF   Expenditures

1. Use this code to indicate Independent

> *Expenditures.*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify all the payees; and the 2/AWD/2700 loop also MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.*

      RP   Report

> *1. Use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is administrative information (e.g., form number, period covered, election date).*
>
> *2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 loop MUST be used to carry the associated information.*

Not Used   HL04   736   Hierarchical Child Code   O   ID 1/1

Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
	Position:	0217			
	Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)			
	Level:	Detail			
	Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
	Max Use:	1			
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
	Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
		2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
		3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
		4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
	Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
		2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
	Comments:				
	Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	Reference Identification Qualifier	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.

	FQ	Form Number

Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.

	O8	Original Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 465.

	OJ	Amendment Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 465.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	Reference Identification	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

When N901 is code FQ, use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F465.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N903	369	Free-form Description	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N904	373	Date	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N905	337	Time	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
Not Used	N906	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference		
Position:		0317		
Loop:		N9 Optional (Must Use)		
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To specify pertinent dates and times		
Syntax Notes:		1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.		
		2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.		
		3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:		*When HL03 cites code RP, use this segment is REQUIRED to identify the reporting period for the data contained in form 465 and the date of the election (if applicable).*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time	
			Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the date identified in DTM02	
			193 Period Start	
			Use this code to indicate the "from" date for a reporting period.	
			194 Period End	
			Use this code to indicate the "through" date for a reporting period.	
			840 Election	
			Use this code to indicate the date of an election, if applicable.	
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
			When DTM01 is code 840, use this data element to identify the election date.	
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format	
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times	

Segment:	**MTX** Text			
Position:	0617			
Loop:	N9	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To specify textual data			
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.		
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.		
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.		

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
			Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
			REP Report		
	MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
			A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name	
Position:	0717	
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)	
Max Use:	1	
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity	
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.	
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.	
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.	

Notes:

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify the entity filing form 465 and all entities associated with the filer.

2. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EF, use this segment as many times as necessary to identify all payees of independent expenditures.

3. Each identified payee (NM101 is code PE) and associated entity (NM101 is code VN - Vendor) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the payee and associated entity MUST be the same.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	NM101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Use this segment to qualify the entity identified in the following data elements.

    7F   Filing Address

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate a filing officer with whom the most recent campaign statements have been filed.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1.

    EBN   Treasurer

1. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the treasure of a committee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.

    FN   Filer Name

1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the entity submitting the data.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment should be used to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number, and the 2/AWD/2700 segment MUST be used to provide summary amounts.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 1, the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification, 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.

4. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108 MUST be used if a committee identification number has been assigned. If an identification number has not been assigned, the 2/LQ/2100 segment MUST be used.</td></tr>
<tr><td>PE</td><td colspan="2">Payee</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the payee of an independent expenditure.

2. If the payee is different than the vendor who provided the goods or services, another iteration of this NM1 loop is necessary citing code VN in NM101, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

3. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/AWD/2700 segment MUST be used to provide the expenditure amount.</td></tr>
<tr><td>UZ</td><td colspan="2">Signer</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the additional officeholders/candidates who control the committee and must sign the form 465.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the following segments MUST be used to provide a PIN number that represents the entity's signature, a date of the signature, the location of the document signing, and a verification: 2/N9/1200, 2/DTM/1300, 2/NX2/1400, and 2/LQ/2100.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VB</td><td colspan="2">Candidate</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the candidate that was supported or opposed by the independent expenditures.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 1, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment MUST be used to identify the office sought by the candidate and to indicate whether the candidate was supported or opposed.</td></tr>
<tr><td>VN</td><td colspan="2">Vendor</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">1. When NM101 is code PE, use this code to indicate the vendor who provided the goods or service if different than the payee.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may be code 1, 2, or 6, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.</td></tr>
<tr><td>ZZ</td><td colspan="2">Mutually Defined</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code EB, use this code to indicate the ballot measure that was supported or opposed by the independent expenditure.</td></tr>
</table>

			2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment Must be used to identify the ballot measure number or letter, and the 2/LQ/2100 segment MUST be used to identify the jurisdiction in which the ballot measure will be voted upon and to indicate whether the ballot measure was opposed or supported.			
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**		M	ID 1/1

Code qualifying the type of entity

Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.

1	Person	
	Use this code to indicate an individual.	
2	Non-Person Entity	
	Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.	
6	Organization	
	Use this code to indicate a committee.	

Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**		O	AN 1/60

Individual last name or organizational name

1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the last name of a person, or the name of an organization.

2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the organization is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name organization's name.

	NM104	1036	**Name First**		O	AN 1/35

Individual first name

	NM105	1037	**Name Middle**		O	AN 1/25

Individual middle name or initial

	NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**		O	AN 1/10

Prefix to individual name

	NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**		O	AN 1/10

Suffix to individual name

	NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**		X	ID 1/2

Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)

1. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this data element is REQUIRED if a state assigned identification number has been received.

2. If a state identification number has been assigned and not provided in this data element, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 465.

75	State or Province Assigned Number	
	Use to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.	

	NM109	67	**Identification Code**		X	AN 2/80

Code identifying a party or other code

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number, if one has been assigned.

Not Used	NM110	706	**Entity Relationship Code**		X	ID 2/2

Code describing entity relationship

Not Used	NM111	98	**Entity Identifier Code**		O	ID 2/3

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

Segment:	**N2** Additional Name Information
Position:	0817
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	2
Purpose:	To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:	
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
	2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name**	**M**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.		
			1 = moniker is before the first name		
			2 = moniker is between the first and middle name		
			3 = moniker is between the middle and last name		
	N202	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		

Segment: **N3** **Address Information**
Position: 0917
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M AN 1/55
			Address information	
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O AN 1/55
			Address information	

		Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location

Segment: **N4** Geographic Location
Position: 1017
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
    1   Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
    2   If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
    3   If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
    1   A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
    2   N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: *Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	AN 2/30
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	ID 2/2
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	ID 3/15
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	ID 2/3
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	AN 1/30
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	ID 1/3
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

				Segment:	**PER** Administrative Communications Contact
				Position:	1117
				Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
				Level:	Detail
				Usage:	Optional
				Max Use:	>1
				Purpose:	To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed

Segment: **PER** Administrative Communications Contact
Position: 1117
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: **1**   If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
   2   If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
   3   If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	PER01	366	**Contact Function Code**	M	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements. Use only the listed code.		
			IC Information Contact		
Not Used	PER02	93	**Name**	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
	PER03	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			TE Telephone		
	PER04	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
			The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.		
	PER05	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			EM Electronic Mail		
			Use to indicate an e-mail address.		
	PER06	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
	PER07	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**	X	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			FX Facsimile		
	PER08	364	**Communication Number**	X	AN 1/256
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
Not Used	PER09	443	**Contact Inquiry Reference**	O	AN 1/20
			Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number		

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification					

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	1217
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EBN (the treasurer of the reporting committee), UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a Personal Identification Number (PIN) that represents the entity's verification and signature of the form 465.*
	2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.
	3. When NM101 is code PE or VN, use this segment to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.
	4. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code ZZ, use this segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			Use this data element to qualify the number cited in N902.		
			1W	Member Identification Number	
				Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.	
			4A	Personal Identification Number (PIN)	
			6O	Cross Reference Number	
				Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.	
			DIS	District Number	
			ECB	Ballot Identifier	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-		

59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

| Not Used | N906 | 623 | **Time Code** | | O | ID 2/2 |

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

| Not Used | N907 | C040 | **Reference Identifier** | | O | |

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

| Not Used | C04001 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | M | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04002 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | M | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04003 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04004 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | | X | ID 2/3 |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | | X | AN 1/50 |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:		**DTM** Date/Time Reference		
Position:		1317		
Loop:		NM1	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional		
Max Use:		>1		
Purpose:		To specify pertinent dates and times		
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.	
		2	If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.	
		3	If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:				
Notes:		*When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code 4A, use this segment to identify the date the form 465 was signed.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			EDE Executed		
			Use this code to indicate the date the form 465 was signed.		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

				Segment:	**NX2** Location ID Component

Segment: **NX2** Location ID Component
Position: 1417
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *When N901 in the 2/N9/1200 segment cites code 4A, use this segment to identify the location where the form 465 was signed.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	NX201	1106	**Address Component Qualifier**	M	ID 2/2
			Code qualifying the type of address component		
			17 Unstructured City and State		
			Use this code when N9 in the 2/N9/1200 segment is code 4A.		
M	NX202	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
			When NX201 is code 17, use this segment to identify the city and state where the form 465 was signed. The full name of the city, followed by a comma, followed by the 2 position state code is preferred.		
Not Used	NX203	1096	**County Designator**	O	ID 5/5
			Code identifying the county within a state		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2117
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this segment to identify the type of committee and if a state assigned identification number HAS NOT been received.*

2. When NM101 is code VB, three iterations of this segment are necessary. One to identify the office, a second one to identify whether it is sought or held, and a third one to identify whether the contribution or independent expenditure was made to support or oppose the entity.

3. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code ZZ, use this segment to identify the jurisdiction where the ballot measure will be voted upon and whether the contribution or independent expenditure was made to support or oppose the ballot measure.

4. When NM101 is code EBN, UZ, or FN (and NM102 is code 1), use this segment to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 465.

5. The type of committee, office held, verification statement, and notation that a state assigned identification number has not been received, are identified by a code contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

6. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	**1270**	**Code List Qualifier Code**	**O ID 1/3**
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	**1271**	**Industry Code**	**X AN 1/30**
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1.   When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to specify a Committee Type Code from section 02 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List. And also, if applicable, to indicate that a state assigned identification number HAS NOT been received by means of a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When NM101 is code VB, enter codes from sections 03 and 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When NM101 is code ZZ, enter a code from section 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

4. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/0600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

4. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/0200 segment to identify the district.

6. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office in text.

7. When NM101 is code EBN or UZ, use this data element to provide a verification statement regarding the content of the data submitted in the form 465. Enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification		
Position:	2217		
Loop:	LQ Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.	
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.	
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.	
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.	
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.	
Comments:			
Notes:	*When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*		

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.	
			DIS District Number	
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

		Segment:	**MTX** Text

Segment: **MTX** Text
Position: 2617
Loop: LQ   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes: 1   If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2   If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3   If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments: 1   If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05
is required.
Notes: *1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.*

2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to a maximum of one time per LQ loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		Use this data element to qualify the text carried in MTX02.		
		EAM Jurisdiction		
		EAO Description of Office		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		This data element is limited to a maximum of 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**

MTX02   **1551**   **Message Text**   **X**   **AN 1/4096**
To transmit large volumes of message text

This data element is limited to a maximum of 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Not Used   **MTX03**   **1551**   **Message Text**   **O**   **AN 1/4096**
To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used   **MTX04**   **934**   **Printer Carriage Control Code**   **X**   **ID 2/2**
A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used   **MTX05**   **1470**   **Number**   **O**   **N0 1/9**
A generic number

Not Used   **MTX06**   **819**   **Language Code**   **O**   **ID 2/3**
Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list
maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**AWD** Amount with Description				

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2717
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, use this segment to identify summary amounts for the form 465.

2. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, use this segment to identify the expenditure amount and the cumulative calendar year to date amount for each payee. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

3. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of several codes cited in the composite data element AWD01. The receiving application must search each sub-data element in AWD01 to insure that the amount is properly identified. The following combination of codes should be used in AWD01 (AWD01-01 through AWD01 - 09) to qualify the following amounts:

Independent Expenditure Amount:
AWD01-01 code EBB

Cumulative Calendar Year to Date:
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 2

Summary - Line 1
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-09 code 05-A1

Summary - Line 2
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-09 code 05-A2

Summary - Line 3
AWD01-01 code EBB
AWD01-03 code 8

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**AWD01**	**C007**	**Amount Qualifying Description**	**M**	
			To qualify an amount		
M	**C00701**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
			EBB Expenditure Amount		
Not Used	**C00702**	**522**	**Amount Qualifier Code**	**O**	**ID 1/3**
			Code to qualify amount		
	C00703	**1638**	**Value Detail Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity

| | | | 2 | Cumulative |
| | | | 8 | Total |

| Not Used | C00704 | 935 | **Measurement Significance Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

| Not Used | C00705 | 344 | **Unit of Time Period or Interval** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code indicating the time period or interval

| Not Used | C00706 | 1637 | **Net/Gross Code** | **O** | **ID 1/1** |

Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross

| Not Used | C00707 | 935 | **Measurement Significance Code** | **O** | **ID 2/2** |

Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value

| Not Used | C00708 | 352 | **Description** | **O** | **AN 1/80** |

A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content

| | C00709 | 1271 | **Industry Code** | **O** | **AN 1/30** |

Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list

1. Use this data element to cite a code from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List Section 05.

2. Cite either code 05-A1 or 05-A2 only.

| | AWD02 | 782 | **Monetary Amount** | **X** | **R 1/18** |

Monetary amount

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

| Not Used | AWD03 | 61 | **Free-Form Message** | **X** | **AN 1/30** |

Free-form information

| Not Used | AWD04 | 100 | **Currency Code** | **O** | **ID 3/3** |

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference
			Position:	2817
			Loop:	AWD Optional
			Level:	Detail
			Usage:	Optional
			Max Use:	>1
			Purpose:	To specify pertinent dates and times

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2817
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
              2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
              3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the expenditure date.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	DTM01	374	**Date/Time Qualifier**	M	ID 3/3
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			666 Date Paid		
	DTM02	373	**Date**	X	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	DTM03	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	DTM04	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	DTM05	1250	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
Not Used	DTM06	1251	**Date Time Period**	X	AN 1/35
			Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times		

	Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification
	Position:	3117
	Loop:	AWD Optional
	Level:	Detail
	Usage:	Optional
	Max Use:	>1
	Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
	Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
		2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
		3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
		4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
	Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
		2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
	Comments:	
	Notes:	*1. When NM101 is code PE, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a payee. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the payee. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.*
		2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 465 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			TN Transaction Reference Number		
			Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.		
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45
			Free-form descriptive text		
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow		
Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		

Segment:	**MTX** Text	
Position:	3517	
Loop:	AWD Optional	
Level:	Detail	
Usage:	Optional	
Max Use:	>1	
Purpose:	To specify textual data	
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time with each listed MTX01 code per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		ADD	Additional Information	
		PMT	Payment	
		Use this code to indicate an expenditure description.		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code PMT, this data element is limited to 90 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving the data.

Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O** **AN 1/4096**
			To transmit large volumes of message text	
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X** **ID 2/2**
			A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer	
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O** **N0 1/9**
			A generic number	
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O** **ID 2/3**
			Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)	

Segment:		**HL**	Hierarchical Level	
Position:		0118		
Loop:		HL	Optional (Must Use)	
Level:		Detail		
Usage:		Optional (Must Use)		
Max Use:		1		
Purpose:		To identify dependencies among and the content of hierarchically related groups of data segments		

Syntax Notes:

Semantic Notes:

Comments:

1 The HL segment is used to identify levels of detail information using a hierarchical structure, such as relating line-item data to shipment data, and packaging data to line-item data.
The HL segment defines a top-down/left-right ordered structure.

2 HL01 shall contain a unique alphanumeric number for each occurrence of the HL segment in the transaction set. For example, HL01 could be used to indicate the number of occurrences of the HL segment, in which case the value of HL01 would be "1" for the initial HL segment and would be incremented by one in each subsequent HL segment within the transaction.

3 HL02 identifies the hierarchical ID number of the HL segment to which the current HL segment is subordinate.

4 HL03 indicates the context of the series of segments following the current HL segment up to the next occurrence of an HL segment in the transaction. For example, HL03 is used to indicate that subsequent segments in the HL loop form a logical grouping of data referring to shipment, order, or item-level information.

5 HL04 indicates whether or not there are subordinate (or child) HL segments related to the current HL segment.

Notes: *This HL loop illustrates the submission of data required by California form 497, Late Contribution Report.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	HL01	628	**Hierarchical ID Number**	M AN 1/12

A unique number assigned by the sender to identify a particular data segment in a hierarchical structure

Use this data element to provide a unique number that can identify each HL loop. It is recommended that the first HL loop be identified by the number 1 in this data element and that each successive HL loop be incremented by 1.

Not Used	HL02	734	**Hierarchical Parent ID Number**	O AN 1/12

Identification number of the next higher hierarchical data segment that the data segment being described is subordinate to

M	HL03	735	**Hierarchical Level Code**	M ID 1/2

Code defining the characteristic of a level in a hierarchical structure

1. This data element is used to identify the type of data that is being transmitted within the current HL loop.

2. Each of the listed codes MUST be used only one time.

    EB   Filer

1. Use this code to indicate the submitter of the data on form 497.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 segment MUST be used to identify the filer.

    EC   Receipts

1. Use this code to indicate contributions received.

2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the contributors and

			the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.	
	EF		Expenditures	
			1. Use this code to indicate contributions made. *2. When this code is used, the 2/NM1/0700 loop MUST be used to identify all of the recipients of contributors and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST also be used to identify applicable amounts.*	
	RP		Report	
			1. Use this code to indicate that the data which follows in this HL loop is information applicable to the form being submitted. *2. When this code is used, the 2/N9/0200 segment MUST be used to identify the* *form number, the report or amendment number and previous report number, as applicable; and the 2/DTM/300 segment MUST be used to identify the filing date.*	
Not Used	**HL04**	**736**	**Hierarchical Child Code**	**O ID 1/1**
			Code indicating if there are hierarchical child data segments subordinate to the level being described	

	Segment:		**N9** Reference Identification		

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification

Position:	0218
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When HL03 is code RP, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the number of the form that is being submitted; the original or amended filing identification number, and a unique report or amendment number.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Use this data element to cite a code that qualifies the data carried in N902.

    92   Change Document Number

1. When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code C0, and HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment cites code RP, use of this code is REQUIRED to provide a unique identifying number for each form 497 that is being amended.

2. Although any number format may be used, it is recommended that the assigned number be related to the original unique report number by using the original unique report number and adding -1 for the first amendment, -2 for the second amendment, etc.

3. When this code is used, N901 MUST be used with N907-01 citing code PJC to identify the unique number of the report being amended. If this is the first amendment, the number cited in N907-02 should be the original unique report number. If this is the second amendment, the number cited in N907-02 should be the number assigned to the first amendment.

    FQ   Form Number

Use this code to indicate the number of the form being transmitted.

    O8   Original Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment cites code 00, use of this code is REQUIRED to identify the original filing number. When this code is used, always cite 000 in N902. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 497.

    OJ   Amendment Filing

When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code CO, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the filing amendment number. When this code is used, the first amended filing should cite 001. Subsequent amended

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3"><i>filings should increment the amended filing number by 1, e.g., 002, 003, etc. If the required number is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the amended form 497.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>RPT</td><td colspan="3">Report Number</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3"><i>1. When BGN01 in the 1/BGN/0200 segment is code 00, and HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment cites code RP, use of this code is REQUIRED to provide a unique identifying number for each form 497 that is filed.</i>

<i>2. Any numbering scheme may be used (e.g., 1, 2, 3, PR-1, PR-2, PR-3, etc.) and the report numbers do not have to be sequential.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>N902</td><td>127</td><td>Reference Identification</td><td>X</td><td>AN 1/50</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
<i>When N901 is code FQ, use this data element to cite the form number, e.g., F497.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>N903</td><td>369</td><td>Free-form Description</td><td>X</td><td>AN 1/45</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Free-form descriptive text</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>N904</td><td>373</td><td>Date</td><td>O</td><td>DT 8/8</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Date expressed as CCYYMMDD</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>N905</td><td>337</td><td>Time</td><td>X</td><td>TM 4/8</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>N906</td><td>623</td><td>Time Code</td><td>O</td><td>ID 2/2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>N907</td><td>C040</td><td>Reference Identifier</td><td>O</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier</td></tr>
<tr><td>M</td><td>C04001</td><td>128</td><td>Reference Identification Qualifier</td><td>M</td><td>ID 2/3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Code qualifying the Reference Identification</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>PJC</td><td colspan="3">Previous Report Number</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3"><i>When N901 is code 92, use this code to indicate the unique number of the report that is being amended.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td>M</td><td>C04002</td><td>127</td><td>Reference Identification</td><td>M</td><td>AN 1/50</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>C04003</td><td>128</td><td>Reference Identification Qualifier</td><td>X</td><td>ID 2/3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Code qualifying the Reference Identification</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>C04004</td><td>127</td><td>Reference Identification</td><td>X</td><td>AN 1/50</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>C04005</td><td>128</td><td>Reference Identification Qualifier</td><td>X</td><td>ID 2/3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Code qualifying the Reference Identification</td></tr>
<tr><td>Not Used</td><td>C04006</td><td>127</td><td>Reference Identification</td><td>X</td><td>AN 1/50</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td colspan="3">Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier</td></tr>
</table>

			Segment:	**DTM** Date/Time Reference

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 0318
Loop: N9   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
                           2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
                           3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *1. When HL03 in the 2/HL/0100 segment is code RP, use this segment to identify the filing date.   If the required date is not provided, the Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of this form 497.*

2. If the filer's filing officer is the Secretary of State and a late contribution was made to a city or county committee, use this segment to identify the date of the election.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

    270   Date Filed
    840   Election

	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	**DTM03**	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	**DTM04**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	**DTM05**	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	**DTM06**	**1251**	**Date Time Period**	**X**	**AN 1/35**

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	0618
Loop:	N9 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes:	*1. Use this segment to provide additional text information related to the report being filed.*
	2. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.
	3. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time which allows for 4096 characters of text. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		REP Report		
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment:	**NM1** Individual or Organizational Name			
Position:	0718			
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional (Must Use)			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To supply the full name of an individual or organizational entity			
Syntax Notes:	1 If either NM108 or NM109 is present, then the other is required.			
	2 If NM111 is present, then NM110 is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 NM102 qualifies NM103.			
Comments:	1 NM110 and NM111 further define the type of entity in NM101.			

Notes:

1. When HL03 cites code EB, use this loop to identify the filer of the form 497. There can only be 1 iteration of this segment when HL03 cites code EB.

2. When HL03 is code EC, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all contributors and associated entities of contributions received.

3. When HL03 is code EF, use this loop as many times as necessary to identify all recipients of contributions made.

4. Each identified contributor, (NM101 is code EAH) and associated entities (NM101 is code 36 - employer of a contributor, or code BUS - business name of a self employed contributor) MUST be assigned a cross reference number in the 2/N9/1200 segment. Cite code 6O in N901 and provide the cross reference number in N902. The cross reference number of the contributor and associated entity MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**NM101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M ID 2/3**

Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual

    36   Employer

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the employer of the contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, and the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

    BUS   Business

1. When NM101 is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use this code to indicate the business name of a self-employed contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 should cite code 2, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number.

    EAH   Contributor

1. When HL03 is code EC, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate a contributor.

2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1, 2, or 6, the 2/N9/1200 segment MUST be used to provide a cross reference number, the 2/EMS/1500 segment may be used to identify the contributor's occupation, and the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.

			3. When this code is used and NM102 cites code 6, NM108/09 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number.	
	FN		Filer Name	
			1. When HL03 is code EB, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate the submitter of the data.	
			2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6.	
			3. When this code is used and NM102 is code 6, NM108/09 MUST be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number and the 2/N9/1200 segment should be used to provide a Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.	
	PE		Payee	
			1. When HL03 is code EF, use of this code is REQUIRED to indicate a recipient of a contribution.	
			2. When this code is used, NM102 may cite code 1 or 6, the 2/AWD/2700 loop MUST be used to identify applicable amounts.	
			3. If the contribution was made to a candidate, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify the office sought or held and the jurisdiction.	
			4. If the contribution was made to a committee for a candidate, use the 2/N1/3400 segment to identify the candidate and the 2/LQ/3300 segment to identify the office sought and the jurisdiction.	
			5. If the contribution was made for a ballot measure, use the 2/N9/3100 segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter and name of the ballot measure and use the 2/LQ/3300 segment to identify the jurisdiction where the ballot measure will be voted upon.	
			6. When this code is used and NM102 cites code 6, NM108/09 should be used to provide the state assigned committee identification number.	
M	NM102	1065	**Entity Type Qualifier**	M ID 1/1
			Code qualifying the type of entity	
			Use this data element to identify the entity qualified in NM101 as an individual, a committee, or an entity other than a person or committee.	
	1		Person	
			Use this code to indicate an individual.	
	2		Non-Person Entity	
			Use this code to indicate an entity other than an individual or a committee.	
	6		Organization	
			Use this code to indicate a committee.	
Must Use	NM103	1035	**Name Last or Organization Name**	O AN 1/60
			Individual last name or organizational name	
			1. Use of this data element is REQUIRED to provide the name of an entity.	
			2. When NM102 is code 1 and the person has a moniker (nickname), use the	

2/N2/0800 segment to provide the moniker.

3. When NM102 is code 2 or 6 and the name of the entity or committee is greater than 60 characters, use the 2/N2/0800 segment to provide the balance of the name.

NM104	1036	**Name First**	O	**AN 1/35**
		Individual first name		
NM105	1037	**Name Middle**	O	**AN 1/25**
		Individual middle name or initial		
NM106	1038	**Name Prefix**	O	**AN 1/10**
		Prefix to individual name		
NM107	1039	**Name Suffix**	O	**AN 1/10**
		Suffix to individual name		
NM108	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
		Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		

When NM101 is code EAH, FN, or PE and NM102 is code 6, use this data element to qualify the identification number in NM109.

75   State or Province Assigned Number

1. When NM101 is code EAH, FN or PE, NM102 is code 6, use this code to indicate the state assigned committee identification number.

2. When NM101 is code FN and NM102 is code 6, use of this code is REQUIRED if an identification number been assigned. Failure to provide the identification number will be cause for the Secretary of State's office to reject the filing of this form 497. If an identification number has not yet been received, use the 2/LQ/2100 segment to identify that condition.

NM109	67	**Identification Code**	X	**AN 2/80**
		Code identifying a party or other code		

Use this data element to provide the state assigned committee identification number.

Not Used	**NM110**	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	X **ID 2/2**
			Code describing entity relationship	
Not Used	**NM111**	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O **ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual	

Segment: # N2 Additional Name Information

Position: 0818
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
> *1. When NM102 is code 1, and the person has a moniker (nickname), use this segment to provide the moniker.*
>
> *2. When NM102 is code 2 or 6, use this segment to provide the balance of an organization name that is greater than 60 characters.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N201	93	Name	M	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

> *1. When providing a moniker, insert a space after the moniker and cite the numeric 1, 2, or 3.*
>
> *1 = moniker is before the first name*
> *2 = moniker is between the first and middle name*
> *3 = moniker is between the middle and last name*

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N202	93	Name	O	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		

Segment:	**N3** Address Information				

Segment: **N3** Address Information
Position: 0918
Loop: NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify the location of the named party
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide address information, e.g., a street number and name, a P.O. box number, an apartment number, a room number, etc., applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N301	166	**Address Information**	M	AN 1/55
			Address information		
	N302	166	**Address Information**	O	AN 1/55
			Address information		

Segment:	**N4** Geographic Location
Position:	1018
Loop:	NM1 Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:	1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
	2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
	3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
	2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes:	*Use this segment to provide the city, state, and zip code portion of the address applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N401	19	**City Name**	O	**AN 2/30**
			Free-form text for city name		
	N402	156	**State or Province Code**	X	**ID 2/2**
			Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency		
Must Use	N403	116	**Postal Code**	O	**ID 3/15**
			Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States)		
			This data element MUST be used to provide a ZIP code.		
Not Used	N404	26	**Country Code**	X	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying the country		
Not Used	N405	309	**Location Qualifier**	X	**ID 1/2**
			Code identifying type of location		
Not Used	N406	310	**Location Identifier**	O	**AN 1/30**
			Code which identifies a specific location		
Not Used	N407	1715	**Country Subdivision Code**	X	**ID 1/3**
			Code identifying the country subdivision		

Segment:		**PER** Administrative Communications Contact				

Segment: **PER** Administrative Communications Contact

Position: 1118
Loop: NM1   Optional (Must Use)
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: 1   If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
                2   If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
                3   If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to provide up to 3 communication numbers applicable to the entity identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes	
M	PER01	366	**Contact Function Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named			
			Use this data element to qualify the party associated with the communication numbers provided in the following data elements. Use only the listed code.			
			IC Information Contact			
Not Used	PER02	93	**Name**		**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name			
	PER03	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			TE Telephone			
	PER04	364	**Communication Number**		**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable			
			The telephone number shall be transmitted as a continuous number. Include the area code and extension, if applicable. Concatenate the letter X plus the extension at the end of the number, e.g., 7035551212X123.			
	PER05	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			EM Electronic Mail			
			Use to indicate an e-mail address.			
	PER06	364	**Communication Number**		**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable			
	PER07	365	**Communication Number Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			FX Facsimile			
	PER08	364	**Communication Number**		**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable			
Not Used	PER09	443	**Contact Inquiry Reference**		**O**	**AN 1/20**
			Additional reference number or description to clarify a contact number			

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	1218			
Loop:	NM1	Optional (Must Use)		
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1	At least one of N902 or N903 is required.		
	2	If N906 is present, then N905 is required.		
	3	If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.		
	4	If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:	1	N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.		
	2	N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.		
Comments:				

Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code 36, BUS, or EAH, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a cross reference number that associates one entity to another. The cross reference MUST be unique and the same for each group of related entities. This same cross reference number should be assigned to the entity on all forms and schedules and when submitting an amendment.

2. When NM101 is code FN, use this segment to provide the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

1W	Member Identification Number	

Use this code to indicate the Secretary of State assigned electronic filer identification number.

6O	Cross Reference Number	

Use this code to indicate a cross reference number that is used to associate entities identified in the 2/NM1/0700 segment.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	O	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	M	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	X	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**EMS** Employment Position
Position:	1518
Loop:	NM1　　Optional (Must Use)
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To describe employment position
Syntax Notes:	**1**　If either EMS05 or EMS06 is present, then the other is required.
	2　If either EMS07 or EMS08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:	**1**　EMS01 describes the employee's title or position in text.
	2　EMS02 defines the employment position relationship.
	3　EMS03 defines the occupation category.
	4　EMS04 defines the status of employment.
	5　EMS05 identifies EMS06 as pay grade.
	6　EMS06 defines pay grade for employee, if available.
Comments:	
Notes:	*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH and NM102 is code 1, use of this segment is REQUIRED to identify the occupation of the contributor.*

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
EMS01	**352**	**Description**	**O**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		1.　Use this data element to identify the occupation of the contributor, in text.		
		2.　This data element is limited to 60 characters. exceeding this limit runs the risk of the Secretary of State's office not receiving all of the data.		
Not Used	**EMS02**	**1176**	**Employment Class Code**	**O**　**ID 2/3**
		Code indicating category of employee		
Not Used	**EMS03**	**1149**	**Occupation Code**	**O**　**ID 4/6**
		Code identifying the occupation of an individual		
Not Used	**EMS04**	**584**	**Employment Status Code**	**O**　**ID 2/2**
		Code showing the general employment status of an employee/claimant		
Not Used	**EMS05**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**　**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
Not Used	**EMS06**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**　**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS07**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**　**AN 1/50**
		Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
Not Used	**EMS08**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**　**ID 2/3**
		Code qualifying the Reference Identification		

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	2118
Loop:	LQ Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	*1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code FN, if applicable, this segment should be used to identify that a state assigned identification number HAS NOT been received.*

2. When NM101 is code PE, and the contribution was made to a candidate, this segment is used to identify the office sought/held, whether the candidate is supported or opposed, and the jurisdiction of the candidate.

3. The office sought, jurisdiction, support or oppose indicators, and an indication that a state assigned identification number has not been received are identified by codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

4. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O	ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list		
		Use this data element to identify the code list that contains the code specified in LQ02.		
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes		
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X	AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		

1. When NM101 is code FN, enter a code from section 04 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When NM101 is code PE and the contribution was made to a candidate, enter codes from sections 03 and/or 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.

4. When code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction, in text.

5. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/2200 segment to identify the district.

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			
Position:	2218			
Loop:	LQ Optional			
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Optional			
Max Use:	>1			
Purpose:	To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
Syntax Notes:	1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.			
	2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.			
	3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.			
	4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.			
Semantic Notes:	1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.			
	2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.			
Comments:				
Notes:	*When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
			Use this data element to qualify the code cited in N902.	
			DIS District Number	
			Use this code to indicate the district of the office sought or the ballot measure.	
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**N903**	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text	
Not Used	**N904**	**373**	**Date**	**O DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD	
Not Used	**N905**	**337**	**Time**	**X TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)	
Not Used	**N906**	**623**	**Time Code**	**O ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow	
Not Used	**N907**	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	
Not Used	**C04003**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification	
Not Used	**C04004**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X AN 1/50**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier	

| Not Used | C04005 | 128 | **Reference Identification Qualifier** | **X** | **ID 2/3** |

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

| Not Used | C04006 | 127 | **Reference Identification** | **X** | **AN 1/50** |

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**MTX** Text		
Position:	2618		
Loop:	LQ Optional		
Level:	Detail		
Usage:	Optional		
Max Use:	>1		
Purpose:	To specify textual data		
Syntax Notes:	1	If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	2	If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.	
	3	If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.	
Semantic Notes:	1	MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.	
Comments:	1	If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.	

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.

2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.

3. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

4. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to a maximum of one time per LQ loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX01	**363**	**Note Reference Code**	**O**	**ID 3/3**
		Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies		
		EAM	Jurisdiction	
		EAQ	Description of Position	
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		This data element is limited to a maximum of 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.		
Not Used	**MTX03**	**1551**	**Message Text**	**O**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
Not Used	**MTX04**	**934**	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer		
Not Used	**MTX05**	**1470**	**Number**	**O**	**N0 1/9**
		A generic number		
Not Used	**MTX06**	**819**	**Language Code**	**O**	**ID 2/3**
		Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)		

Segment: **AWD** Amount with Description
Position: 2718
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify a code and/or description with an associated amount
Syntax Notes: 1   Only one of AWD02 or AWD03 may be present.
              2   At least one of AWD02 or AWD03 is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   AWD03 is used when information source provides non-numeric values.
Comments:
Notes:

When NM101 is code EAH or PE, use this segment to provide amounts applicable to a contribution. Each monetary transaction MUST be assigned a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier in the 2/N9/3100 segment by citing code TN in N901. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction and MUST be consistently used on all schedules and amendments for the same monetary transaction.

2. This segment is used to identify a monetary amount in AWD02 and to qualify the amount by means of a code cited in the composite data element AWD01. The following should be used in AWD01 to qualify the amount:

Amount:
AWD01-01 code 93

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	AWD01	C007	Amount Qualifying Description	M	
			To qualify an amount		
			Use this composite data element to provide multiple qualifies that identify the amount cited in AWD02.		
M	C00701	522	Amount Qualifier Code	M	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
			93 Contribution		
			Use this code to indicate a contribution amount, either received or made.		
Not Used	C00702	522	Amount Qualifier Code	O	ID 1/3
			Code to qualify amount		
Not Used	C00703	1638	Value Detail Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code identifying extent of an amount or quantity		
Not Used	C00704	935	Measurement Significance Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00705	344	Unit of Time Period or Interval	O	ID 2/2
			Code indicating the time period or interval		
Not Used	C00706	1637	Net/Gross Code	O	ID 1/1
			Code indicating whether monetary values are net or gross		
Not Used	C00707	935	Measurement Significance Code	O	ID 2/2
			Code used to benchmark, qualify or further define a measurement value		
Not Used	C00708	352	Description	O	AN 1/80
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
Not Used	C00709	1271	Industry Code	O	AN 1/30
			Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list		
	AWD02	782	Monetary Amount	X	R 1/18
			Monetary amount		

Use this segment to identify the monetary amount associated with the qualifier codes cited in the AWD01 composite data element.

Not Used   AWD03   61   **Free-Form Message**   **X**   **AN 1/30**

Free-form information

Not Used   AWD04   100   **Currency Code**   **O**   **ID 3/3**

Code (Standard ISO) for country in whose currency the charges are specified

			DTM Date/Time Reference		

Segment: **DTM** Date/Time Reference
Position: 2818
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2   If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3   If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: *Use this segment to identify the receipt date or payment date of the contribution.*

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	DTM01	374	Date/Time Qualifier	M	ID 3/3

Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time

050   Received

When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH, use this code to indicate the receipt date of a contribution.

666   Date Paid

When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, use this code to indicate the date the contribution was made.

	DTM02	373	Date	X	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Use this data element to identify the date of the contribution.

Not Used	DTM03	337	Time	X	TM 4/8

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	DTM04	623	Time Code	O	ID 2/2

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	DTM05	1250	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	X	ID 2/3

Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format

Not Used	DTM06	1251	Date Time Period	X	AN 1/35

Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times

Segment:	**N9** Reference Identification			

Segment: **N9** Reference Identification
Position: 3118
Loop: AWD   Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes: 1   At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
              2   If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
              3   If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
              4   If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: 1   N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
              2   N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes:

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code EAH or PE, use of this segment is REQUIRED to provide a PERMANENT and UNIQUE monetary transaction identifier applicable to amounts associated with a contributor or a recipient of a contribution. This monetary transaction identifier MUST be the same for all amounts within the same monetary transaction associated with the contributor or recipient of a contribution. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments to this data.

2. The Secretary of State's office will reject the filing of the form 497 if this transaction identifier is not a provided.

3. When NM101 is code PE and the contribution was made for a ballot measure, use this segment to identify the ballot measure number or letter and its name.

4. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/3300 segment cites code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, or 08-BOE from the California Campaign Disclosure Code List, use this segment to identify the district within the jurisdiction.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	N901	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	M	ID 2/3

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

DIS	District Number	
ECB	Ballot Identifier	

Use this code to indicate the ballot measure number or letter. Specify the ballot measure name in N903.

TN	Transaction Reference Number	

Use this code to indicate a monetary transaction identifier applicable to an amount. The same monetary transaction identifier MUST be assigned to ALL amounts associated with an entity. This same monetary transaction identifier MUST be used in all schedules where the monetary transaction is provided and in amendments.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N902	127	**Reference Identification**	X	AN 1/50

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	N903	369	**Free-form Description**	X	AN 1/45

Free-form descriptive text

When N901 is code ECB, use this data element to identify the name of the ballot measure. Abbreviate if necessary.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	N904	373	**Date**	O	DT 8/8

Date expressed as CCYYMMDD

Not Used	N905	337	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**

Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)

Not Used	N906	623	**Time Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**

Code identifying the time. In accordance with International Standards Organization standard 8601, time can be specified by a + or - and an indication in hours in relation to Universal Time Coordinate (UTC) time; since + is a restricted character, + and - are substituted by P and M in the codes that follow

Not Used	N907	C040	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	

To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier

Not Used	C04001	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04002	127	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04003	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04004	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Not Used	C04005	128	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**

Code qualifying the Reference Identification

Not Used	C04006	127	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/50**

Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier

Segment:	**LQ** Industry Code
Position:	3318
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	Code to transmit standard industry codes
Syntax Notes:	1 If LQ01 is present, then LQ02 is required.
Semantic Notes:	
Comments:	
Notes:	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE, and the contribution was made for a ballot measure, this segment is used to identify the jurisdiction in which the ballot measure will be voted upon and whether it was supported or opposed.

2. When NM101 is code PE, and the contribution was made for a candidate, this segment is used to identify the office sought/held, whether the candidate is supported or opposed, and the jurisdiction of the candidate.

3. The jurisdiction and support or oppose indicators are identified by codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List which is maintained by the Office of the Secretary of State.

4. All codes contained in the California Election Campaign Disclosure Code List have the following structure: Two numeric characters to identify a section in the code list, followed by a hyphen, followed by 1, 2, or 3, alpha/numeric characters.

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
LQ01	1270	**Code List Qualifier Code**	O ID 1/3
		Code identifying a specific industry code list	
		EAF California Campaign Disclosure Report Codes	
LQ02	1271	**Industry Code**	X AN 1/30
		Code indicating a code from a specific industry code list	

1. When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE and the contribution was made for a ballot measure, use this data element to cite a code from section 04 and 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

2. When NM101 is code PE and the contribution was made for a candidate, enter codes from sections 03 and/or 08 of the California Campaign Disclosure Code List.

3. When code 03-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/2600 segment to identify the office, in text.

4. When 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH is cited in this data element, use the 2/MTX/3500 segment to identify the city, county, local, or other jurisdiction, in text.

5. When code 08-SEN, 08-ASM, 08-BOE is cited in this data element, use the 2/N9/3100 segment to identify the district.

Segment:		**N1** Name			
Position:		3418			
Loop:		AWD	Optional		
Level:		Detail			
Usage:		Optional			
Max Use:		>1			
Purpose:		To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code			
Syntax Notes:		1	At least one of N102 or N103 is required.		
		2	If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.		
Semantic Notes:					
Comments:		1	This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.		
		2	N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.		
Notes:		*When NM101 in the 2/NM1/0700 segment is code PE and the contribution was made for a candidate, use this data element to identify the candidate.*			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	N101	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	M	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			VB Candidate		
Must Use	N102	93	**Name**	X	AN 1/60
			Free-form name		
Not Used	N103	66	**Identification Code Qualifier**	X	ID 1/2
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
Not Used	N104	67	**Identification Code**	X	AN 2/80
			Code identifying a party or other code		
Not Used	N105	706	**Entity Relationship Code**	O	ID 2/2
			Code describing entity relationship		
Not Used	N106	98	**Entity Identifier Code**	O	ID 2/3
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		

Segment:	**MTX** Text
Position:	3518
Loop:	AWD Optional
Level:	Detail
Usage:	Optional
Max Use:	>1
Purpose:	To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:	1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
	3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:	1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:	1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.

Notes:

1. When LQ02 in the 2/LQ/2100 segment cites code 03-OTH, use this segment to identify the office sought.

2. When LQ02 cites code 08-CIT, 08-CTY, 08-LOC, or 08-OTH, use this segment to identify the city. county, local or other jurisdiction.

3. Use this segment also to provide additional text information related to the amount cited in the 2/AWD/2700 segment.

4. The use of text is discouraged if the information can be provided in a codified manner elsewhere within this transaction set.

5. This implementation convention limits the use of this segment to one time for each code listed in MTX01 per AWD loop. Additional repetitions of this segment run the risk of data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX01	363	**Note Reference Code**	O	ID 3/3

Code identifying the functional area or purpose for which the note applies

ADD	Additional Information
EAM	Jurisdiction
EAQ	Description of Position

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
	MTX02	1551	**Message Text**	X	AN 1/4096

To transmit large volumes of message text

1. When MTX01 is code ADD, the full 4096 characters may be used in this data element.

2. When MTX01 is code EAM or EAQ, this data element is limited to 40 characters. Exceeding this limit runs the risk of the data not being received by the Secretary of State's office.

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
Not Used	**MTX03**	1551	**Message Text**	O	AN 1/4096

To transmit large volumes of message text

Not Used	**MTX04**	934	**Printer Carriage Control Code**	X	ID 2/2

A field to be used for the control of the line feed of the receiving printer

Not Used	**MTX05**	1470	**Number**	O	N0 1/9

A generic number

Not Used	**MTX06**	819	**Language Code**	O	ID 2/3

Code designating the language used in text, from a standard code list maintained by the International Standards Organization (ISO 639)

Segment:	**SE** Transaction Set Trailer			
Position:	3600			
Loop:				
Level:	Detail			
Usage:	Mandatory			
Max Use:	1			
Purpose:	To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)			
Syntax Notes:				
Semantic Notes:				
Comments:	1 SE is the last segment of each transaction set.			

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M	SE01	96	**Number of Included Segments**	**M N0 1/10**

Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments

This data element identifies the total number of segments included in the transaction set being transmitted. This number includes the ST (header) and SE (trailer) segments

M	SE02	329	**Transaction Set Control Number**	**M AN 4/9**

Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set

This data element MUST cite the same number as is cited in ST02 of the 1/ST/0100 segment.